

5.2/305 1-11 MAR 68

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUZ

0001

1 Mar 68

2400

1 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INITIALS	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0100	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
07	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
08	0600	(C)	Co A & Co D stand to complete.	S,L	JPM
09	0610	(C)	Co A reported completing their fire mission.	S,L	JPM
10	0630	(C)	Bde reports (CPT Holbrook) 3-1 Inf killed 1 VC, 1-20 Inf killed 3 VC and captured 71 VCS, military age, male. One 100 ft boat was sunk off the shore between LZ Timmer and Base Camp Brenco. Nothing else in Division Area.	S,L	JPM
				Downgraded at 3yr interval Declassified after 12yrs	
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
11	0700	(C)	From Bde TOC OIC (CPT Holbrook): Swift boats opened fire on 100' shrimp boat (see Item 10), time unknown. Gunships called in and rocketed boat forcing it	S,L	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
1 Mar 68Hour
2400Date
1 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	(Cont'd)		aground 200 meters off shore vic LZ Car- entan. Boat exploded after running agr- ound. Search of area vic of explosion uncovered 322 AK44 barrels and other miscellaneous equipment. Naval diving team enroute to conduct thorough search. More to follow.		
12	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
13	0800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
14	0810	(C)	Co A 3d Plat departed LZ Sue for today's operation.	S,L	gm
15	0900	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc: Co(-), 545810; 1st Plat, 545815; 2d Plat, 535814; 3d Plat, 544819. Co A 3d Plat, 558876. Co C(-), 573848; 1st Plat, 577845; 3d Plat, 573856	S,L,M	gm
16	0940	(C)	573844 - Co C 1st Plat found one 105 arty rd (dud). Destroyed.	S,L,Bde	gm
17	0945	(C)	Co D(-), 547815; 1st Plat(-), 543820; 2d Plat, 535815; 3d Plat, 541831; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, 547820; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, 542812	S,L,M	gm
18	0953	(C)	Grd Surv Sec returning to LZ Sue at this time.	S,L	gm
19	1003	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-), 573848; 1st Plat, 567 847; 3d Plat, 578844.	S,L,M	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From Hour 0001 Date 1 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 1 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1055	(C)	Co D all elements same except 2d Plat, 534827, also 1st Plat found tunnel at 545821. Tunnel approx 75' long, will destroy. Destroyed.	S,L,M	gm
21	1115	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-), 578858; 1st Plat, 575841; 2d Plat, 567857; 3d Plat 1st Sqd, 571857; 3d Plat 2d Sqd, 572857; 3d Plat 3d Sqd, 570857. Co A no change.	S,L,M	gm
22	1145	(C)	1122 - 588852, Co C observed 3 Vietnamese at old ROK base at 575858; 3d Plat engaged one VC without wpn. Neg results.	S,L	gm
23	1155	(C)	Co A, no change. Co C, no change except (CP-), 571857. Co D(-), 532825; 1st Plat 520836; 2d Plat, 515830; 3d Plat, 515824.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
24	1200	(C)	1140 - 543833, 3d Plat Co D apprehended one VCS, no ID, with green pack. Man was hiding in bushes near his home. Pack contains documents, including material on map reading and weapons. Man is about 60 yrs of age. S-2 is evacuating.	S,L,	gm
25	1203	(C)	1130 - 570858, Co C found small hole, appeared that someone used it for sleeping last night. When 3d Plat approached one VN stood up and ran. Fired, neg results.	S,L	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From To		
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	1 Mar 68	2400
				1 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT			INITIALS
35	1850	(C)	Weather report rec'd from Bde.		S,L,Units. <i>lm</i>
36	1857	(C)	Informed Co C of THE BARKER ambush (Ref Item #29).		S,L,Co C <i>lm</i>
37	1920	(C)	Co D(-) 522840, ambush sites: 11-519835, 31-528836; PF loc 613870, 623865; Co C to follow.		S,L,P,Bde <i>lm</i>
38	1940	(C)	Co C(-) 579856, Ambush sites: 13-579850, 30(-) 567857, 31-565854.		S,L,P,Bde <i>lm</i>
39	1945	(C)	Co C 13 element new ambush site 580846; Bn SITREP Neg.		S,L,P,Bde <i>lm</i>
40	2035	(C)	Msg from Bde (Spec Intel) that at coord 450762 (within 750m range) is a regimental size enemy unit; Also, at coord 530765, (within 500m range) is a enemy unit less than a Regiment.		S,L
41	2036	(C)	Co D 40, Mort Plat will fire, info. Bde, at coord 450762, 530765, 548846, 548848, 548849, 548850, 548851, 548852, 548853, 548854, 548855, 548856, 548857, 548858, 548859, 548860, 548861, 548862, 548863, 548864, 548865, 548866, 548867, 548868, 548869, 548870, 548871, 548872, 548873, 548874, 548875, 548876, 548877, 548878, 548879, 548880, 548881, 548882, 548883, 548884, 548885, 548886, 548887, 548888, 548889, 548890, 548891, 548892, 548893, 548894, 548895, 548896, 548897, 548898, 548899, 548900, 548901, 548902, 548903, 548904, 548905, 548906, 548907, 548908, 548909, 548910, 548911, 548912, 548913, 548914, 548915, 548916, 548917, 548918, 548919, 548920, 548921, 548922, 548923, 548924, 548925, 548926, 548927, 548928, 548929, 548930, 548931, 548932, 548933, 548934, 548935, 548936, 548937, 548938, 548939, 548940, 548941, 548942, 548943, 548944, 548945, 548946, 548947, 548948, 548949, 548950, 548951, 548952, 548953, 548954, 548955, 548956, 548957, 548958, 548959, 548960, 548961, 548962, 548963, 548964, 548965, 548966, 548967, 548968, 548969, 548970, 548971, 548972, 548973, 548974, 548975, 548976, 548977, 548978, 548979, 548980, 548981, 548982, 548983, 548984, 548985, 548986, 548987, 548988, 548989, 548990, 548991, 548992, 548993, 548994, 548995, 548996, 548997, 548998, 548999, 549000, 549001, 549002, 549003, 549004, 549005, 549006, 549007, 549008, 549009, 549010, 549011, 549012, 549013, 549014, 549015, 549016, 549017, 549018, 549019, 549020, 549021, 549022, 549023, 549024, 549025, 549026, 549027, 549028, 549029, 549030, 549031, 549032, 549033, 549034, 549035, 549036, 549037, 549038, 549039, 549040, 549041, 549042, 549043, 549044, 549045, 549046, 549047, 549048, 549049, 549050, 549051, 549052, 549053, 549054, 549055, 549056, 549057, 549058, 549059, 549060, 549061, 549062, 549063, 549064, 549065, 549066, 549067, 549068, 549069, 549070, 549071, 549072, 549073, 549074, 549075, 549076, 549077, 549078, 549079, 549080, 549081, 549082, 549083, 549084, 549085, 549086, 549087, 549088, 549089, 549090, 549091, 549092, 549093, 549094, 549095, 549096, 549097, 549098, 549099, 549100, 549101, 549102, 549103, 549104, 549105, 549106, 549107, 549108, 549109, 549110, 549111, 549112, 549113, 549114, 549115, 549116, 549117, 549118, 549119, 549120, 549121, 549122, 549123, 549124, 549125, 549126, 549127, 549128, 549129, 549130, 549131, 549132, 549133, 549134, 549135, 549136, 549137, 549138, 549139, 549140, 549141, 549142, 549143, 549144, 549145, 549146, 549147, 549148, 549149, 549150, 549151, 549152, 549153, 549154, 549155, 549156, 549157, 549158, 549159, 549160, 549161, 549162, 549163, 549164, 549165, 549166, 549167, 549168, 549169, 549170, 549171, 549172, 549173, 549174, 549175, 549176, 549177, 549178, 549179, 549180, 549181, 549182, 549183, 549184, 549185, 549186, 549187, 549188, 549189, 549190, 549191, 549192, 549193, 549194, 549195, 549196, 549197, 549198, 549199, 549200, 549201, 549202, 549203, 549204, 549205, 549206, 549207, 549208, 549209, 549210, 549211, 549212, 549213, 549214, 549215, 549216, 549217, 549218, 549219, 549220, 549221, 549222, 549223, 549224, 549225, 549226, 549227, 549228, 549229, 549230, 549231, 549232, 549233, 549234, 549235, 549236, 549237, 549238, 549239, 549240, 549241, 549242, 549243, 549244, 549245, 549246, 549247, 549248, 549249, 549250, 549251, 549252, 549253, 549254, 549255, 549256, 549257, 549258, 549259, 549260, 549261, 549262, 549263, 549264, 549265, 549266, 549267, 549268, 549269, 549270, 549271, 549272, 549273, 549274, 549275, 549276, 549277, 549278, 549279, 549280, 549281, 549282, 549283, 549284, 549285, 549286, 549287, 549288, 549289, 549290, 549291, 549292, 549293, 549294, 549295, 549296, 549297, 549298, 549299, 549300, 549301, 549302, 549303, 549304, 549305, 549306, 549307, 549308, 549309, 549310, 549311, 549312, 549313, 549314, 549315, 549316, 549317, 549318, 549319, 549320, 549321, 549322, 549323, 549324, 549325, 549326, 549327, 549328, 549329, 549330, 549331, 549332, 549333, 549334, 549335, 549336, 549337, 549338, 549339, 549340, 549341, 549342, 549343, 549344, 549345, 549346, 549347, 549348, 549349, 549350, 549351, 549352, 549353, 549354, 549355, 549356, 549357, 549358, 549359, 549360, 549361, 549362, 549363, 549364, 549365, 549366, 549367, 549368, 549369, 549370, 549371, 549372, 549373, 549374, 549375, 549376, 549377, 549378, 549379, 549380, 549381, 549382, 549383, 549384, 549385, 549386, 549387, 549388, 549389, 549390, 549391, 549392, 549393, 549394, 549395, 549396, 549397, 549398, 549399, 549400, 549401, 549402, 549403, 549404, 549405, 549406, 549407, 549408, 549409, 549410, 549411, 549412, 549413, 549414, 549415, 549416, 549417, 549418, 549419, 549420, 549421, 549422, 549423, 549424, 549425, 549426, 549427, 549428, 549429, 549430, 549431, 549432, 549433, 549434, 549435, 549436, 549437, 549438, 549439, 549440, 549441, 549442, 549443, 549444, 549445, 549446, 549447, 549448, 549449, 549450, 549451, 549452, 549453, 549454, 549455, 549456, 549457, 549458, 549459, 549460, 549461, 549462, 549463, 549464, 549465, 549466, 549467, 549468, 549469, 549470, 549471, 549472, 549473, 549474, 549475, 549476, 549477, 549478, 549479, 549480, 549481, 549482, 549483, 549484, 549485, 549486, 549487, 549488, 549489, 549490, 549491, 549492, 549493, 549494, 549495, 549496, 549497, 549498, 549499, 549500, 549501, 549502, 549503, 549504, 549505, 549506, 549507, 549508, 549509, 549510, 549511, 549512, 549513, 549514, 549515, 549516, 549517, 549518, 549519, 549520, 549521, 549522, 549523, 549524, 549525, 549526, 549527, 549528, 549529, 549530, 549531, 549532, 549533, 549534, 549535, 549536, 549537, 549538, 549539, 549540, 549541, 549542, 549543, 549544, 549545, 549546, 549547, 549548, 549549, 549550, 549551, 549552, 549553, 549554, 549555, 549556, 549557, 549558, 549559, 549560, 549561, 549562, 549563, 549564, 549565, 549566, 549567, 549568, 549569, 549570, 549571, 549572, 549573, 549574, 549575, 549576, 549577, 549578, 549579, 549580, 549581, 549582, 549583, 549584, 549585, 549586, 549587, 549588, 549589, 549590, 549591, 549592, 549593, 549594, 549595, 549596, 549597, 549598, 549599, 549600, 549601, 549602, 549603, 549604, 549605, 549606, 549607, 549608, 549609, 549610, 549611, 549612, 549613, 549614, 549615, 549616, 549617, 549618, 549619, 549620, 549621, 549622, 549623, 549624, 549625, 549626, 549627, 549628, 549629, 549630, 549631, 549632, 549633, 549634, 549635, 549636, 549637, 549638, 549639, 549640, 549641, 549642, 549643, 549644, 549645, 549646, 549647, 549648, 549649, 549650, 549651, 549652, 549653, 549654, 549655, 549656, 549657, 549658, 549659, 549660, 549661, 549662, 549663, 549664, 549665, 549666, 549667, 549668, 549669, 549670, 549671, 549672, 549673, 549674, 549675, 549676, 549677, 549678, 549679, 549680, 549681, 549682, 549683, 549684, 549685, 549686, 549687, 549688, 549689, 549690, 549691, 549692, 549693, 549694, 549695, 549696, 549697, 549698, 549699, 549700, 549701, 549702, 549703, 549704, 549705, 549706, 549707, 549708, 549709, 549710, 549711, 549712, 549713, 549714, 549715, 549716, 549717, 549718, 549719, 549720, 549721, 549722, 549723, 549724, 549725, 549726, 549727, 549728, 549729, 549730, 549731, 549732, 549733, 549734, 549735, 549736, 549737, 549738, 549739, 549740, 549741, 549742, 549743, 549744, 549745, 549746, 549747, 549748, 549749, 549750, 549751, 549752, 549753, 549754, 549755, 549756, 549757, 549758, 549759, 549760, 549761, 549762, 549763, 549764, 549765, 549766, 549767, 549768, 549769, 549770, 549771, 549772, 549773, 549774, 549775, 549776, 549777, 549778, 549779, 549780, 549781, 549782, 549783, 549784, 549785, 549786, 549787, 549788, 549789, 549790, 549791, 549792, 549793, 549794, 549795, 549796, 549797, 549798, 549799, 549800, 549801, 549802, 549803, 549804, 549805, 549806, 549807, 549808, 549809, 549810, 549811, 549812, 549813, 549814, 549815, 549816, 549817, 549818, 549819, 549820, 549821, 549822, 549823, 549824, 549825, 549826, 549827, 549828, 549829, 549830, 549831, 549832, 549833, 549834, 549835, 549836, 549837, 549838, 549839, 549840, 549841, 549842, 549843, 549844, 549845, 549846, 549847, 549848, 549849, 549850, 549851, 549852, 549853, 549854, 549855, 549856, 549857, 549858, 549859, 549860, 549861, 549862, 549863, 549864, 549865, 549866, 549867, 549868, 549869, 549870, 549871, 549872, 549873, 549874, 549875, 549876, 549877, 549878, 549879, 549880, 549881, 549882, 549883, 549884, 549885, 549886, 549887, 549888, 549889, 549890, 549891, 549892, 549893, 549894, 549895, 549896, 549897, 549898, 549899, 549900, 549901, 549902, 549903, 549904, 549905, 549906, 549907, 549908, 549909, 549910, 549911, 549912, 549913, 549914, 549915, 549916, 549917, 549918, 549919, 549920, 549921, 549922, 549923, 549924, 549925, 549926, 549927, 549928, 549929, 549930, 549931, 549932, 549933, 549934, 549935, 549936, 549937, 549938, 549939, 549940, 549941, 549942, 549943, 549944, 549945, 549946, 549947, 549948, 549949, 549950, 549951, 549952, 549953, 549954, 549955, 549956, 549957, 549958, 549959, 549960, 549961, 549962, 549963, 549964, 549965, 549966, 549967, 549968, 549969, 549970, 549971, 549972, 549973, 549974, 549975, 549976, 549977, 549978, 549979, 549980, 549981, 549982, 549983, 549984, 549985, 549986, 549987, 549988, 549989, 549990, 549991, 549992, 549993, 549994, 549995, 549996, 549997, 549998, 549999, 550000		S,L
			ize fires, 6 rds per hour until 2400 hrs 1 Mar 68; wpns plat to commence firing at 2045 hrs.		
42	2055	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.		S,L <i>PLL</i>
43	2155	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.		S,L,Bde <i>PLL</i>
44	2205	(C)	Infrared Mission 4-54, coord BSL486822, 502821, 513798, 491799, 461830, 511830, 459839, 474844, 487815, 548819		S,L <i>PLL</i>
					Cont'd
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

No. of Pages:

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	2 Mar 68	2400
				Date	Date
				2 Mar 68	2 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(V) JOURNAL OPENED			
02	0003	(C) Co A 81mm Mortar Plat ceased fire on designated target.	S,L		n
03	0100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L		Am
04	0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		Am
05	0225	(C) Co C reports spotting 2 personnel to the east at a range of 250 meters from CP and 2d Plat through starlight scope. 2 M79 rounds fired with negative results.	S,L		Am
06	0300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L		
07	0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		
		JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC			
08	0500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L		
09	0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		
10	0600	(C) Co A & Co D stand to completed.	S,L		
11	0700	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L		
		K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:	Downgraded at 3yr interval		
			Declassified after 12yrs.		
12	0715	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L		Am
13	0735	(C) From Co A: 2d platoon departed LZ SUE at 0735 hrs for today's operations. The platoon will conduct an intensified search of tunnel complex located at BS553874.	S,L		Am
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 2	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>02 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>02 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
14	0803	(C)	Battalion SITREP Negative, locations as follows: Co A no change; Co B no change; Co C(-) BS579856, 3d platoon BS567857; Co D(-) BS521839, 2d platoon BS527890, 3d platoon BS576835; Co E no change.	S,L,P,Bde	gm												
15		(C)	From ^{gm} Battalion Commanding Officer, 4-3 Inf: Recon Platoon will move, when ready, from OP BEORGE (BS473863) and conduct search of area vic BS457843. Recon Platoon Leader will contact the TOC when he is ready to depart with his unit.	S,L	gm												
16	0908	(C)	Battalion SITREP Negative. locations of units are the same with the following exceptions: Co A 2d platoon BS553874; Co D(-) and weapons platoon BS522840, 1st platoon BS526853, 2d platoon BS530850, 3d platoon BS516845, 2d squad, 2d platoon BS528848.	S,L,P	gm												
17	0930	(C)	From Co A: 2d squad, 3d platoon has returned to LZ SUE (0925 H) from ambush site vic coordinates BS553873.	S,L,P	gm												
18	0928	(C)	Co D, 3d platoon, reports that at coordinates BS520849 they found a booby trap made of pipe 4" in diameter with a C-ration	S,L,Bde	gm												
			Cont'd														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			John P. McAnaw														

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From Hour 0001 Date 02 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 02 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	Cont'd	(C)	can placed on top of pipe. The booby trap was located in a hedgerow in the vicinity of coordinates BS520849. Trip wires leading to the booby trap were not hidden. When the booby-trap was destroyed, a large secondary explosion occurred.		
19	1033	(C)	Reconnaissance Platoon (squad) discovered a booby-trapped M16A1 (Bouncing Betty) Anti-Personnel Mine. The mine was destroyed in place. (Mine was located in the vicinity of coordinates BS460859.)	S,L,P,Bde	mm
20	1048	(C)	Co D locations: Co D(-) BS528871, 1st platoon BS523860, 2d platoon BS530850, SITREP Negative.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
21	1050	(C)	Co A, 2d platoon, in the vicinity of coordinates BS555875, discovered one (1) 82mm mortar round which appeared to be booby-trapped and ^{on} too dangerous to move. The round was destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
22	1058	(C)	Co C SITREP Negative, locations are the same with the following exceptions: 2d platoon BS570861, 3d platoon BS577862. Reconnaissance Platoon SITREP Negative, located at coordinates BS456857.	S,L,P.	mm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf	Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>
---	------------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1130	(C)	Reconnaissance Platoon reported locating a tunnel in the vicinity of coordinates BS459841 with the entrance booby-trapped with an M26 hand grenade. The element will destroy the grenade and search the tunnel.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
24	1158	(C)	Battalion SITREP Negative, locations are as follows: Co A, 2d platoon BS553874; Co B OPCON to Task Force Barker; Co C(-), weapons platoon BS573869, 1st platoon BS567864, 2d platoon BS576866, 3d platoon BS573860; Co D(-) and weapons platoon BS528871, 1st platoon BS526862, 2d platoon BS530850, 3d platoon BS516845; Reconnaissance Platoon (squad size element) in same location.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
25	1214	(C)	Co D reports the 1st and 2d platoons will be operating in the vicinity of coordinates BS515855, in conjunction with MEDCAP operations ^{known} conducted at 1230 hrs.	S,L,P	Am		
26	1256	(C)	Ground Surveillance Section departed IZ SUE at this time to conduct their assigned mission.	S,L	Am		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page	No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	1312	(C) Diamondhead requested DUSTOFF for DIAMOND- HEAD B6. See attached DUSTOFF Request.	S,L		gm	
28	1320	(C) From Co C: The 1st platoon located a possible Viet-Cong base camp of at least platoon size at coordinates BS567864. There are many holes in the area, varying in de in depth from one foot to four feet. Several frames for huts were also found. Area appears to have been used recently. The 1st platoon found in base camp area a one gallon can apparently containing explosives; possibly a mine is inside. The can weighed from twenty (20) to twenty- five (25) pounds. The can was destroyed with explosives. The 1st platoon is pre- sently located on the edge of the base camp area and is continuing the search.	S,L,P,Bde		m	
29	1347	(C) Battalion SITREP Negative, locations of units are without change with the following exceptions: Reconnaissance Platoon at BS467840. Ground Surveillance at BS 580882.	S,L,P,Bde		gm	
30	1349	(C) Reconnaissance Platoon (squad size element) apprehended one (1) Viet-Cong suspect,	S,L,P,Bde Cont'd		gm	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			Signature John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 2	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	02 Mar 68	2400
				Date	Date
				02 Mar 68	02 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	Cont'	(C) approximately 49 to 50 years of age.			
		Individual was apprehended while he was			
		attempting to evade. Suspect will be evacuated			
		to the 198th PW compound.			
31	1442	(C) Heavy Mortar Platoon completed registra-	S,L		Am
		tion firing.			
32	1550	(C) Co A ,2d platoon search element found	S,L,Bde		Am
		another tunnel 15 to 20 feet long with			
		a room 4'x4'x4' <i>Search produced negative results</i> with nothing in it and in			
		<i>Tunnel opening was</i> passage leading out 1 1/2' in diameter.			
		Tunnel located at coordinates BS554875.			
33	1603	(C) Battalion SITREP Negative, locations the	S,L,P,Bde		Am
		same except the following; Co C 2d pla-			
		toon BS567864, 3d platoon BS567858;			
		Co D 1st platoon and 2d platoon now with			
		CP; Reconnaissance Platoon closed OP			
		GEORGE; Ground Surveillance BS595886.			
34	1644	(C) Received from Brigade weather report:	S,L		Am
		Partly cloudy with rain showers; winds			
		from the North at 7 knots; Temperature			
		High 82, Low 68; Humidity high 90, low			
		65; Outlook; Mostly cloudy with rain			
		showers.			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

No. of Pages:

Period Covered

To

Hour	Date
2400	02 Mar 68

Signature John P. McQuinn

Authority 873541

No. of Pages:

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 001	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour 0001	Date 3 Mar 68	Hour 2400 Date 3 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
01	0001 (U)	JOURNAL OPENED			
02	0008 (C)	Co A 81mm Mort Plat reports observing lights on ridge line at coords 466853. Fired two M-79 rds. One round of rifle fire was returned. Illumination requested and granted.	S,L		JR
03	0015 (C)	Co A 81mm Mort Plat reports neg results on illumination. Requested to fire two rds of HE on coord 466853. Permission to fire granted. Rds fired with neg results.	S,L,Bde		JR
04	0045 (C)	From MACV J2 thru Div G2 thru Bde S2: A rallier from 66th NVA Regiment said that a country wide attack is to begin on 3 March to celebrate the anniversary of Lao Dong (Report received from two reliable sources). Lao Dong is the same as NLF in Laos and Cambodia.	S,L c.o.		JR
05	0055 (C)	All units notified in reference to Item 4	S,L,Units		JR
06	0100 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L		JR
07	0200 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JR
08	0300 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L		JR
09	0400 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JR
			Downgraded at 1yr interval Declassified after 12yrs.		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN F REIGER, LT Sig			Signature John F. Reiger		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 02		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	3 Mar 68	2400	3 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM		
11	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM		
12	0601	(C)	Co A stand to completed.	S,L	JPM		
13	0615	(C)	Co D stand to completed.	S,L	JPM		
14	0650	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM		
			K. N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
15	0745	(C)	Co C & Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JPM		
16	0750	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JPM		
17	0755	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM		
18	0757	(C)	Co A 2d Plat departed LZ Sue for operation	S,L,Bde	JPM		
19	0815	(C)	Grd Survl closed LZ Sue from ambush patrol	S,L,Bde	JPM		
20	0850	(C)	Recon Plat departed OP George for operations.	S,L,Bde	JPM		
21	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), LZ Sue; 2d Plat, 554873; Wpns Plat, OP George. Co C(-), 579864; 2d Plat, 579864; 3d Plat, 579866. Co D(-) 525860; 1st Plat, 518865; 2d Plat, 518863; 3d Plat, 513855.	S,L,M,Bde	h		
22	0901	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, coord 513857, apprehended one male VCS, 20 to 25 yrs of age, no ID card, well dressed with new clothing. VCS was trying to hide in bushes when apprehended.	S,L,M,Bde	h		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1	No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>3 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>3 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	3 Mar 68	2400	3 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	3 Mar 68	2400	3 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
23	0945	(C)	Co A 2d Plat neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm												
24	1000	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 2d Plat, 554873. Co C(-), 579864; 2d Plat(-), 579864; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 583862; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, 583865; 3d Plat, 572857. Recon Plat(-), OP George; 3d Sqd, 472858. Co D(-), 516866; 1st Plat, 518 866; 2d Plat, 503864; 3d Plat, 511856.	S,L,M,Bde	gm												
25	1015	(C)	At 0952 hrs Co D, coord 516866, found one aluminum mine 12" wide, 6" ^{long} deep ^{wide} armed with no trip wire attached. Mine was loc on a trail and destroyed in place.	S,L,M,Bde	gm												
26	1030	(C)	Ref Item 22: VCS had in his possession personal type documents, VC papers and pictures. VCS's wife also at this loc. Both are being interrogated by S-2 & MI.	S,L	gm												
27	1050	(C)	Co A 2d Plat loc, 554873.	S,L,M	gm												
28	1052	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 512865; 1st Plat(-), 518865; 1st Plat 2d Sqd(-), 519866; 1st Plat 3d Sqd(-), 520863; 2d Plat, 503864; 3d Plat, 512856.	S,L,M	gm												
29	1054	(C)	Recon Plat 3d Sqd loc, 471844.	S,L,M	gm												
30	1058	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-), 579864; 1st Plat, 565 867; 2d Plat(-), 579864; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 580862; 2d Plat 3d Sqd, 583865.	S,L,M	gm												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw														

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 0		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	3 Mar 68	2400
						3 Mar 68	3 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1110	(C)	Co A 2d Plat 2d Sqd returned to LZ Sue	S,L	gm		
			from night ambush site.				
32	1130	(C)	Ref Item 28: Old VC Base Camp, dtd 2-Mar	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
			68, Co C 3d Plat, coord 572867, found 10				
			foxholes approx 2' deep. Some were under				
			rocks, others with rocks piled around				
			them. Also found 5 empty 60mm Mortar can-				
			isters (rusty). Appears to be at least				
			a month old.				
33	1200	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 2d Plat(-), 554873. Co C(-)	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
			579864; 1st Plat, 565867; 2d Plat(-), 579				
			864; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 580862; 2d Plat 3d				
			Sqd, 583865. Co D(-), 512865; 1st Plat,				
			518865; 2d Plat(-), 510866; 2d Plat 1st				
			Sqd, 512870; 3d Plat, 512856.				
34	1201	(C)	Co C 1st plat, coord BS564862, found 2	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
			fighting positions containing a few pieces				
			of VC poncho and human waste approximately				
			one week old.		gm		
35	1300	(C)	Battalion locations; Co A 2d plat(-)	S,L,P			
			BS554873, Co C(-) BS581866, 1st platoon				
			BS567868, 81mm mortar squad BS575866;				
			Co D(-) BS503864, 1st platoon BS518865;				
			Recon squad BS473856.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 843541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 03 Mar 68 2400 03 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1301	(C)	Msg from Div Arty: At coordinates BS 509876 VC were sighted moving in the open (Size of unit unknown). Co D 2d platoon checking area out.	S,L,P	fm
37	1305	(C)	DUSTOFF Requested by Co B, TF BARKER. See attached sheet for details.	S,L,Chu Lai Control.	fm
38	1400	(C)	Recon Squad closed on OP GEORGE.	S,L,P,Bde	fm
39	1401	(C)	Locations: Co A 2d platoon(-) BS554873.	S,L,P	fm
40	1410	(C)	Bn locations: Co A 2d platoon(-) BS 554873; Co C(-) BS587862, 1st plat BS 570866, 2d plat BS594862, 3d plat BS 583862, 3d squad, 3d plat BS581861; Co D(-) BS502865, 1st plat BS518865, 2d plat BS512879, 3d plat BS502862.	S,L,P,Bde	fm
41	1450	(C)	Co A 2d plat(-) SITREP Negative.	S,L,P	fm
42	1455	(C)	Locations: Co C (-) BS587862, 3d plat (-) BS583862, 1st squad BS587874, 3d 3d squad BS581875.	S,L,P	fm
43	1459	(C)	Co D(-) BS502865, 1st plat BS518865, 2d plat BS512879, 3d plat BS507862.	S,L,P	fm
44	1550	(C)	From Bde Deputy Commander: PSG Russo, Co B, was killed by mortar fire today in TF BARKER AO. Four (4) others were WIA, 2 seriously. Col Henderson req	S,L Cont'd	fm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			John P McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY 873541

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour 0001	Date 03 Mar 68	
			Hour 2400	Date 03 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1807	(2)	Circumstances of capture of VC named PHAM DUONG by 3d platoon, Co D: When plat was approaching the vicinity of BS 513859, this VC was observed ducking into a hedgerow. The plat went for him, and the VC proceeded to evade. When the platoon shouted halt, he did so and claimed he was not VC. Papers in his wallet indicate that he has used different names. VN interpreter, SSG Chi, questioned indiv and VC gave his real name and admitted to having been a VC doctor in 1964. His present duty is food collector for the VC. He is 24 years old.	S,L	PLL
52	1720	(2)	Weather report rec'd from Bde: 1. Partly cloudy to cloudy. 2. Visibility: 4-6 miles. 3. Winds from NW at 10 knots. 4. Occasional rain showers & reduced visibility to 2 miles. 5. Temperature: 78-63° 6. Humidity: 95-65 7. Outlook: No significant change.	S,L,Units	PLL
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	03 Mar 68	2400	03 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	1725	(C)	Ambush locations: Co C 2d plat, 2d squad BS593868; 2d plat, 3d squad BS594866; 3d plat, 3d squad BS581864. Co D 3d plat 3d squad BS506863; 3d plat, 2d squad BS504874.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL		
54	1730	(C)	Aircraft Request for 04 Mar 68: 0700 - Command & Control 0800 - UTILITY 1300-1500 - HOOK	S,L	PLL		
55	1944	(C)	Monitored from "ARTIST DELTA" (Son Tinh District Advisor): 400-500 VC are in the vicinity of coordinates 555790 & 555780.	S,L	PLL		
56	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations the same.	S,L,Bde	PLL		
57	2009	(C)	Co D 3d plat 3d squad moved into their ambush site at BS506863.	S,L	PLL		
58	2020	(C)	Msg from Bde S-2: Numerous indications of enemy offensive 3-5 March. Possibility of beginning of offensive tonight partic- ularly high tonight because of the N Vietnamese Communist Party celebration. Msg relayed from 3d MAF in I Corps.	S,L,Units	PLL		
59	2037	(C)	Message from "ARTIST DELTA": A VC Bn Commander who recently rallied states	Cont'd			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf				<i>Peter Lawson</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 873541

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	4 Mar 68	2400	4 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED					
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH			
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH			
04	0205	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): Hill 54	S,L	KNH			
			of the 198th Bde rec'd mortar, small arms					
			and automatic weapons fire. LZ Ross rec-					
			eived mortar rounds, Tam Ky received mor-					
			tar rounds, Da Nang received mortar and					
			rocket attack, 1st Bde 1st Cav camp rec-					
			eived mortar rounds.					
05	0210	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): Bronco	S,L	KNH			
			Base Camp (11th Inf Bde HQ) is receiving					
			mortar rounds.					
06	0215	(C)	Notified 4.2 Mortar Plat and Co A to be	S,L,4.2,	KNH			
			on the alert in reference to items 4 & 5.	Co A	KNH			
07	0245	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH			
08	0345	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH			
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC					
				Downgraded at 8yr interval				
				Declassified after 12yrs.				
09	0450	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH			
10	0550	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH			
11-	0600	(C)	Co A & Co D stand to completed.	S,L	KNH			
12	0600	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): LZ Liz,	S,L	KNH			
			2 WHA 1 KHA - 2 bunkers destroyed by					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	4 Mar 68	2400	4 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
12	(Cont'd)		grenades, mortars, recoilless rifles,						
			possibly satchel charges. LZ Bronco: At						
			least 50 mortar rounds received, all unit						
			supply tents and S-4 tent 1-20 Inf des-						
			troyed, also reported were 30 personal						
			probing actions and small arms fire.						
			Other elements hit were 198th Bde, 196th						
			Bde, 1st Cav, Chu Lai, Da Nang, Quang						
			Ngai; all were hit by mortar rounds.						
13	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.			S,L			
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC						
14	0800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat,			S,L,M,Bde		Jm	
			departed 0730 hrs. Co C(-), 587862; 2d						
			Plat, 594862. Co D(-), 503865; 1st Plat,						
			503873; 2d Plat, 505875.						
15	0900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat,			S,L,M		Jm	
			554872. Co C(-), 587862; 1st Plat, 591						
			858; 2d Plat, 587857. Co D(-), 492865;						
			1st Plat, 495879; 2d Plat, 495883; 3d						
			Plat, 497872.						
16	0950	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 502865; 1st Plat, 503			S,L,M,Bde		Jm	
			873; 2d Plat, 495881; 3d Plat, 496872.						
			Co C loc: Co(-), 584863; 1st Plat, 597						
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf					John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organisation or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	4 Mar 68	2400	4 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
16	(Cont'd)		857; 2d Plat, 587862; 3d Plat, 589856.						
			Co A 3d Plat loc, 554872.						
17	1000	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, at 1000 hrs, coord 493873,				S,L,Bde		gm
			detaining one VN approx 20 yrs of age, no						
			ID, no documents, wearing some sort of						
			khaki uniform. He was not evading. Plat						
			caught him by surprise. S-2 will inter-						
			rogate on spot.						
18	1001	(C)	Co C 1st plat, BS591858, found and destroyed				S,L,Bde		gm
			one (1) 105mm dud round (not booby-trap-						
			ped); Also, at coord BS587857, 3d plat found						
			and destroyed one (1) dud 155mm arty rd						
			(not booby-trapped).						
19	1025	(C)	From Bn S2: At coordinates BS573879,				S,L,P		gm
			there appears to be a tunnel entrance,						
			Vic ⁱⁿ at coordinates BS559870, new trenches						
			100m long.						
20	1100	(C)	Locations: Co A 3d plat - no change;				S,L,P		gm
			Co C(-) 584863, 1st plat 597857, 3d plat						
			589856; Co D(-) 500870, 1st plat 497887,						
			2d plat 495883, 3d plat 496872.						
21	1110	(C)	Ref earlier entry, Co D detainee released				S,L		gm
			by S-2 as IC.						
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature				
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf					John P McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	01 Mar 68	2400	01 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
22	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP Negative, locations as follows:	S,L,P,Bde	gm				
			Co A 554873; Co C(-) 584863, 1st plat						
			597856, 3d plat(-) 589856, 1st squad 3d						
			plat 588853, 3d squad 3d plat 588858;						
			Co D(-) 501875, 1st plat 495875, 2d plat						
			(-) 495883, 3d plat(-) 496874, 1st squad						
			2d plat 497882, 2d squad 2d plat 494885,						
			1st squad 3d plat 500875, 2d squad 3d plat						
			493872.						
23	1245	(C)	Co D SITREP Negative, locations the same	S,L	gm				
			with the exception that all squads are now						
			with their respective platoons.						
24	1255	(C)	From Bde TOC (Sgt Gross): Possible enemy	S,L,Trains	gm				
			attack on LZ BRONCO at 1300 hrs today.						
25	1310	(C)	Co C locations: Co(-) 584863, 1st plat	S,L,P	gm				
			597856, 2d plat 580850, 3d plat 589856,						
			3d squad 2d plat 587862.						
26	1400	(C)	Locations: Co A no change; Co C(-) 584	S,L,P,Bde	gm				
			863, 1st plat 597858, 2d plat 580850, 3d						
			plat 589856, 3d squad 1st plat 592852,						
			2d squad 1st plat 597853, 3d squad 3d plat						
			590856; Co D(-) 501875, 1st plat 496882,						
			2d plat 495883, 3d plat 496874.						
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature						
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			John P McAnaw						

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	01 Mar 68	2400	01 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
27	1420	(C)	Co C 1st plat found and destroyed one (1) 4.2" mortar round (not booby trapped) at coordinates BS592852.	S,L,Bde	Am			
28	1422	(C)	Co C, BS584853, 1st plat received 30 rds AW fire from two (2) different locations. Swept area with negative results.	S,L,Bde	Am			
29	1500	(C)	Locations: Co A&C no change; Co D(-) 501875, 1st plat 597858, 2d plat 580850, 1st squad 3d plat 496874, 2d squad 1st plat 491877.	S,L,Bde	Am			
30	1502	(C)	Recon plat closed LZ SUE at 1100 hrs; Co D 81 now on OP GEORGE. Recon attached to Co A.	S,L	Am			
31	1534	(C)	Co C 1st plat, BS592855, found and destroyed 2 ea 105mm Arty rounds (not booby-trapped).	S,L,Bde	Am			
32	1600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A (all elements) at LZ SUE; Co C(-) 584863, 1st plat 599866, 3d plat 589856; Co D all elements, except wpns plat, loc at NDP BS501875, wpns plat on OP GEORGE as of 1100 hrs. Recon plat and GS plat on OP GEORGE as of 1100 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Am			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Auth/873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	04 Mar 68	2400	04 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
33	1700	(C)	Locations: Co D no change; Co C - only change is 3d plat(-) now at BS590860 and 1st squad 3d plat loc at BS589856.	S,L,P	Am			
34	1720	(C)	Co C 3d plat, coord BS588857, found and destroyed in place, a 155mm round. (appeared to be a dud) <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OIC:	S,L,P,Bde	M			
35	1840	(C)	Msg from Div G-2, thru 11th Bde TOC: Attack in Binh Son area is highly probable tonight.	S,L	PLL			
36	1844	(C)	Co C 1st plat, coord BS592865, found 2 ea 105mm dud rounds lying in open and not booby-trapped. Rounds were destroyed in place; Also at coord BS592858, 1st plat found 155mm round (dud) lying in the open and not booby-trapped. This round also destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL			
37	1900	(C)	Weather Report: Tomorrow relatively cloudy with visibility 7 miles, wind from the E up to 10 knots; Temperature Hi 82, Low 65; humidity Hi 80, Low 65; Outlook-no change.	S,L,S-2	PLL			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf			<i>Peter L. Lawson</i>					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUB BS568878	From	To	
			Hour 0001	Date 05 Mar 68	Hour 2400 Date 05 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0023	(C) Fm Co C: 1 indiv walked into perimeter; a few shots were fired & indiv ran away.	S		JR
3	0100	(C) Report fm Cpt Holbrook, 11th Bde TOC OIC: IR emissions: BS583860 - 6; BS592852 - 7; 589860 - 1; 495828 - 1; 516822 - 1; 562822 - 1; 511828 - 1; 501821 - 1; 532822 - 1; 791381 - 1.	S		JR
4	0125	(C) Ref intel info supplied to Binh Son Dist by CPT Lawson, dist has rec more info on the same area and will send a team out to check first thing in the morning. Area of concern: BS 593914, 593916, 592918.	S		JR
5	0200	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, B		JR
6	0210	(C) Ref item #3: Additional emissions: BS 588843 - 2 open fires in village; 592849 - 2 fires in rice paddy; 591851 - 5 fires in semi-circle; 548840 - open fire in rice paddy; 608816 - fire in house; 603817 - open fire; 593809 - open fire; 579809 - fire in house; 568818 - fire in house; 536813 - truck on secondary rd; 545811 - small fire; 545813 - small fire; 537816 - small fire; 531818; - fire in	S		JR
			Downgraded at Byr interval Declassified after 12yrs.		
			Cont'd		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig			Signature John F. Reiger		

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 05 Mar 68		To Hour 2400 Date 05 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
6		Cont'd	house; 533811 - truck hiding in house.				
7	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	<i>JK</i>		
8	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S.B	<i>JK</i>		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC <i>John F Reiger</i>				
9	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S	KNH		
10	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Co A&D Stand-To complete.	S	KNH		
11	0615	(C)	Fm CPT Holbrook, 11th Bde TOC OIC: IZ ROSS rec mort attack, no casualties. During period 0215-0230 hrs Small town at base of THUNDER rec 15-20 mort rds. 40% of town destroyed and PF camp overrun. At 0515 hrs, small force attacked Bkr 4 & 5 and APCs along CARENTAN rd; Withdrew in approx 5 minutes. APCs est 2 VC KIA.	S	KNH		
12	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNH		
13	0704	(C)	Co A dep IZ SUE.	S			
14	0711	(C)	Co D req DUSTOFF for 3 US WHA. Wounds rec fm booby-trap vic coord BS 505877. Part of ambush set out by 1st plat tripped booby-trap as they moved back to NDP.	Cont'd			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf				Signature <i>K N Hendrix</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>05 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>05 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
14	Cont'd		Extent of wounds: 1 indiv w/shrapnel in lower legs; 1 indiv w/shrapnel in L thigh and R knee; 1 indiv w/shrapnel in chest, face, and legs. DUSTOFF completed 0727 hrs.	S,B	gm												
15	0753	(C)	Co D rept that booby-traps believed to be homemade type placed approx 15m apart.	S,B	gm												
16	0745	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. loc: Co C(-) BS581861, 1st plat 589862; Co A(-) BS 563875, 3d plat 561871; Co D BS501875.	S,P,B	gm												
17	0802	(C)	Co B commenced CA opn from PZ BS728848 (LZ UPTIGHT) to LZ vic BS 529810: 1st lift PZ 0748 hrs, LZ 0800 hrs (Cold); 2d lift PZ 0810 hrs, LZ 0821 hrs (Cold); 3d lift PZ 0830 hrs, LZ 0840 hrs (Cold).	S,P,B	gm												
18	0821	(C)	Fm MAJ Holck: "Sharks" engaged & wounded 1 VC evading; VC picked up by C&C ship & will be evacuated upon completion of CA.	S,P,B	gm												
19	0825	(C)	CPT Sikorski, TF BARKER, reports est 200 VC vic BS 613808 moving W after beating up some men. Believed to be moving towards tracks.	S,P,B	gm												
20	0837	(C)	Co D reports 3d plat stayed behind to secure equipment vic BS 501875. Rest of Co en route to LZ SUE.	S	gm												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 0		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
21	0838 (C)	Msg rec fm CPT Schleicher ref acft req for MAJ Holck and LT Phillips: Be at QUANG NGAI AF at 1115 hrs. Ref other acft indiv concerned should report to QUANG NGAI TOC NIT 1145 hrs prior to mvmt to QUANG NGAI AF. Helicopter will land at Tropo pad. Acft will take off 1530 hrs.	S	gm			
22	0855 (C)	Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co D BS 501875; Co C BS 581862; Co A(-) BS 527859, 1st plat 544867, 3d plat 537678.	S.P	gm			
23	0930 (C)	Co B reports VC CIA vic BS 529821.	S.P.B	gm			
24	0931 (C)	Fm BINH SON DIST Adv: VC unit reported by 4-3 Inf element is hiding vic GS BS 5890 in tunnel complex along river. Unit is extremely large in force and is spread out. PF now at this loc searching area. More info to follow.	S	gm			
25	0945 (C)	Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A(-) BS 530855, 1st plat 533854, 2d plat 526858, wpns plat 531859; Recon plat BS 535857; Co B (Center of mass) BS 533804; Co C(-) BS 582862, 2d plat 585848, 3d plat 595857; Co D(-) BS 508887, 3d plat 501885.	S.P.B	gm			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	0945	(C)	Co B has completed occupation of initial Forward Fire Support Base vic BS 535805 (Hill 75) and is commencing intensified search op of surrounding area.	S	fm		
27	1040	(C)	Co D loc changes: Co D(-) BS 559881, 3d plat 531876, lead element at LZ SUE, BS 568878.	S	fm		
28	1110	(C)	Co D lead element closed LZ SUE.	S,B	fm		
29	1157	(C)	Recon Plat reports locating at BS 524836 1 dud 105mm Arty rd; Destroyed in place.	S,B	fm		
30	1159	(C)	Co B 1st plat, vic BS 539809, found 1 dud 175mm Arty round; also, 2d plat vic BS 537807 found 1 dud 105mm Arty round w/ firing device, but not booby-trapped. Destroyed both in place.	S,P,B	fm		
31	1203	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) BS 578833, 1st plat 522832, 2d plat 513833, 3d plat 517-831, wpns plat 519837; Recon plat 512837; Co B BS 533804; Co C(-) BS 584848, 1st plat 584847, 2d plat(-) 592845, 2d sqd 2d plat 587844, 3d sqd 3d plat 600843, 1st sqd 3d plat 559845, 2d sqd 3d plat 602840.	S,P,B	fm		
32	1254	(C)	SSG Caballero, Pers Sgt, informs that 1 KHA resulted fm booby-trap, ref item #14.	S,B Cont'd	fm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>05 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>05 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
32	Cont'd		Name, Rank, SN of indiv: VAN HORN, EDWARD L./PFC E3/US56959448.														
33	1255	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, no change in loc.	S,B	Jm												
34	1310	(C)	Co C, vic BS 597841, found 1 105mm Arty round, not booby-trapped. 3d plat destroy- ed in place.	S,P,B	Jm												
35	1327	(C)	Co D 3d plat closed LZ SUE, BS 568878,	S	Jm												
36	1345	(C)	3/E/1st Cav and 3/C/26 Engr(-) closed initial Forward Fire Support Base, BS535805.	S	Jm												
37	1355	(C)	Co C 1st plat discovered a mortar pan and tunnel vic BS 592844. Found in vic of tun- nel was a chart believed to be of LZ SUE (Sand Table type). Element is still search- ing tunnel w/neg results thus far.	S,P,B	Jm												
38	1408	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) BS 515819, 1st plat 529818, 2d plat 571819; Co B BS 533804; Co C(-) BS 582848, 1st plat 582844, 2d plat 586844, 3d plat 600844; Co D(-) BS 568878, wpns plat 474863; Co D 2d sqd 2d plat BS 587843, 1st sqd 3d plat 596841; Recon plat BS 518815.	S,P,B	Jm												
39	1430	(C)	Co A (all elements) loc at NDP BS 515803.	S,P,B	Jm												
40	1500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg; loc: All same except: Co C 2d sqd 1st plat BS 582849, 3d sqd 1st plat	Cont'd													
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
JOHN F McANAW, CPT Inf			John F. McAnaw														

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	Cont'd		592840, 3d sqd 2d plat 588844, 3d sqd 3d plat 603841.				
41	1510	(C)	Co A stay behind personnel have been extracted from IZ SUE to join unit.	S	Im		
42	1520	(C)	Co C 2d sqd 1st plat, vic BS 593849, apprehended 1 VCS (loc where Co C rec sniper fire 04 Mar 68). VCS did not have ID card, wearing black PJs and age 18 yrs. Circumstances of capture: Subj attempting to evade. Evacuated to 198th FW compound.	S.P.B	Im		
43	1540	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Ref item #17: Co B 4th lift PZ 0850 hrs, IZ 0900 hrs (Cold).	S	Im		
44	1603	(C)	Co C reports 2 VCS extracted to 198th FW compound: 1 VCS, age 14, apprehended 1430 hrs w/o ID card.	S	Im		
45	1620	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, no change in loc.	S.B	Im		
46	1621	(C)	Weather report rec fr Bde	S.L.P	Im		
47	1630		Co A rept 3/E/1st Cav and 3(-)/C/26 Engr now at Co A NDP vic BS 515803.	S.B	Im		
48	1657	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	Im		
49	1800	(C)	Unit loc: Co C(-) BS 582848, 2d squad 2d plat 582842, 2d plat(-) 582845, all other elements no change.	S.P.B	Im		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

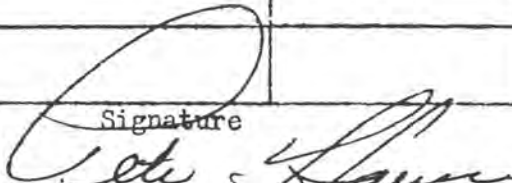
DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To
				Hour	Date	Hour
				0001	05 Mar 68	2400
				Date		Date
				05 Mar 68		05 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
50	1900 (C)	No change in loc of sub-elements.	S	fm		
51	1919 (C)	Co A ambush pans: 1st plat BS 507800, 2d plat 506810, 3d plat 516814. Co C ambush: 3d plat BS 588843, 2d squad 2d plat 582842, 2d plat(-) 582845.	S,P,B	fm		
52	2000 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	fm		
53	2100 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	fm		
54	2200 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	fm		
55	2300 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	fm		
56	2400 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	fm		
	(U) 2400	Journal closed.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON CPT Inf

Signature



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 06 Mar 68		To Hour 2400 Date 06 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened.				
2	0045	(C)	Rept fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC: IR emissions rec and passed on to S2.	S, S2	JPM		
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM		
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	JPM		
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM		
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	JPM		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM		
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	JPM		
9	0600	(C)	Co A Stand-To complete.	S	JPM		
10	0605	(C)	Co B Stand-To complete.	S	JPM		
11	0615	(C)	Rept fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC: LZ GATOR rec 2 hand gren and mort rounds last night; 3 men wounded.	S	JPM		
12	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM		
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC	Downgraded at 8yr interval Declassified after 12yrs.			
13	0730	(C)	Co A commenced movement on AXIS RED to blocking pan A vic BS453773 (See Bn OPORD 3-68)	S	Jr		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	06 Mar 68	2400 06 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
14	0800 (C)	Unit loc: Co A(-) BS504807, 1st plat 505-502, 3d plat 507803, w/pns plat 507806;	S		gm
		Co C BS 582848; Co B,D no change.			
15	0830 (C)	Co A rept crossing PZ JANE vic BS 494785.	S,B		gm
16	0842 (C)	3/E/1st Cav commenced move fr NDP on AXIS	S,B		gm
		BLUE toward Blocking Psn A.			
17	0900 (C)	All elements SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) BS 480802, 1st plat 473793, 2d plat 476802, 3d plat 480793; E Trp, 1st Cav 515805, Recon w/E Trp; all others no change.	S,P		gm
18	0915 (C)	OPORD 3-68 distributed as follows:			
		COPY TO			
		1 File			
		2 Bn CO			
		3 Op center			
		4 Holck Co A & E Trp			
		5 Holck Co B			
		6 Holck Co C			
		7 Hold Co A, 1-20 Inf			
		8 Airlift Trains			
		9 Maj McKnight Bde S-3			
		10 Maj McKnight 6/11 Arty			
		11 Maj McKnight Co E & D			
		12 Rear (TOC)			
		13 Cpt McAnaw Adj Unit			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	06 Mar 68	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1010	(C)	Unit locations: Co A(-) BS 460785, 2d plat 463795, 3d plat 466786, 4th plat 466794; all other units no change.	S,P,B	Om		
20	1014	(C)	Co A 2d plat rept at vic BS462796 point man spotted 6 VC, one w/wpn, one w/pack; they ran fr a hut. Searched hut and have 1 PW, age 40, w/gas mask, pack and canteen. Engaged evading en w/M79 GL resulting in est 1 VC WIA. The 6 evaded into woods.	S,P,B	Om		
21	1031	(C)	Rec fr Bde TARA to Appendix 1 to Annex C to OPORD 3-68 (2 cys ea, Nr 16 & 17)	S	Om		
22	1100	(C)	All elements SITREP neg, loc same except: Co A(-) 458784, 2d plat 455791, 3d plat 463787, 4th plat 460795.	S,P	Om		
23	1120	(C)	3d plat Co D dprt LZ SUE 1100 hrs. At coord BS 578876, 3d plat spotted 50 pers carrying something; they are 2500-3000m away.	S,P	Om		
24	1140	(C)	Co A rept approaching obj A rec heavy sniper fire vic BS 458783; fire returned w/neg observable results.	S,P,B	Om		
25	1145	(C)	Recon & E Trp loc: BS 467783.	S,P,B	Om		
26	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	Om		
27	1216	(C)	Co D rept 96 pers vic BS 583884; 9 men, 5	Cont			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour Date 0001 06 Mar 68		To Hour Date 2400 06 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	Cont		women were intercepted, approx age 20, 4 w/ID cards (one of which had been tampered with). Those not captured moved to An Dien vic BS 582885 near hill 149.	S.P.B. prepared for evac to 198th MI.	mm		
28	1224	(C)	Co D apprehended 9 VCS of the 96 rept item #27.	S.P.B.	mm		
29	1230	(C)	Co D apprehended another 9 of the VCS rptd in item #27. Total 32 VCS. All interrogated on the spot and released.	S.P.B.	mm		
30	1240	(C)	Co A has secured obj A, BS 452773.	S.P.B.	mm		
31	1313	(C)	C&C ship rept at BS 448767 obs 6 indiv crossing river, 1 w/wpn and engaged, resulting in 3 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.	S.P.B.	mm		
32	1340	(C)	3/E/1 Cav and 3/C/26 Engr reached Blocking Psn A, BS 452773.	S.P.B.	mm		
33	1341	(C)	Msg fr Bde: BG Lipscomb is bringing to this loc a "Kit Carson Scout". This indiv is 18 yrs old and was formerly a VC from the time he was 16. He is a former member of the 506B Sapper Bn. He has been with Americal Div since Nov 67. He is fr Son Tinh, and knows the entire area W of Quang Ngai.	S	mm		
34	1400	(C)	All elements SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B.	mm		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page . 1		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>06 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>06 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	06 Mar 68	2400	06 Mar 68
From		To																
Hour	Date	Hour	Date															
0001	06 Mar 68	2400	06 Mar 68															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
35	1406	(C)	Recon plat, BS 452772, found and destroyed 1 AP mine w/pressure device.	S,P,B	en													
36	1440	(C)	Co C, BS 582848, rept 1 indiv tripped a "Bouncing Betty" AP mine est 50m SW of NDP; mine sprang into the air, but failed to detonate.	S,P,B	mr													
37	1450	(C)	Co A, BS 452778, found and destroyed 1 mine 20 lbs, type unknown.	S,P,B	gm													
38	1500	(C)	3d plat Co D returned LZ SUE 1445 hrs.	S	mr													
39	1520	(C)	Commenced airlift of B/6-11 Arty by CH-47A fr initial forward fire spt base vic BS 535805 to Blocking Psn A.	S	amr													
40	1630	(C)	All elements SITREP neg. Arty pers and fwd TOC pers moving to obj A.	S	mr													
41	1700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	mr													
42	1740	(C)	Fwd TOC is operational at this time.	S,B	mr													
43	1835	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Co D 1st plat completed lift fr LZ SUE and is OPCON Co C at 1022 hrs.	S	gm													
44	1836	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	amr													
45	1843	(C)	Co A, 2d plat, vic BS 454767, found a pack (military) w/documents inside which were written by an NVA CPT; also found in pack was NVA CPT uniform, confirmed by Scout DUNG.	S,P,B	mr													

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 7		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	06 Mar 68	2400	06 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1850	(C)	AMCAL MI Det req for Pfc Dennis (Commo plat) who was injured by booby-trapped cigarette lighter to be at their loc so he can point out indiv who peddled lighter.	S, Commo Plat	OW		
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC				
47	1920	(C)	Airlift of B/6-11 Arty (ref item# 39) complete. 19 sorties conducted.	S, B	WG		
48	1943	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, P	WG		
49	1950	(C)	Msg fr Bn S2 ref item #45: Documents interpreted as saying that the owner of pack was collecting money. Documents contained code and real names of VC. Believed this VC was liaison in particular area.	S, B	WG		
50	1951	(C)	Weather report rec fr Bde.	S, F	WG		
51	2143	(C)	Rept of IR emissions rec fr Bde.	S, F	WG		
52	2159	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	WG		
53	2205	(C)	Bde (Cpt Holbrook) inquired as to whether or not any of our elements have observed a green star cluster being fired as there is a 198th Inf Bde helicopter (OH-23) down in our AO.	S	WG		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty							
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor							
<i>Winston Gouzoules</i> Signature							

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened				
2	0030	(C)	Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, rept IR sight- ings. See IR file dtd 07 Mar 68.	S,F	KNH		
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNH		
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	KNH		
5	0230	(C)	Co A rept E Trp rec 15-20 60mm & 82mm mort rounds and 15 rounds small arms fire. One APC rec direct hit. Mort appears to be N of river, but S of obj A. E trp also rept to Co A that Recon has 3 WHA, 1 w/amputated foot, 1 w/frag wounds in leg, 1 indiv in shock. WINSTON GOUZOUIES, CPT Armor, OIC	S,B	KNH		
6	0250	(C)	DUSTOFF req by Co A. See attached request form #1.	S,Dustoff	KNH		
7	0318	(C)	Co A rept, ref item #5, no automatic wpn fire received.	S,B	KNH		
8	0320	(C)	Recon rept 2 WHA, not 3, ref item #5. Casualties resulted fr gren which bounced fr APW into foxhole w/2 EM.	S,B	KNH		
9	0330	(C)	Ref item #6, DUSTOFF complete.	S,B	KNH		
10	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	KNH		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf				<i>K N Hendrix</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
11	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S		JPM	
12	0548	(C)	Co A,C,D SITREP neg.	S,B		JPM	
13	0548	(C)	Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, rept Quang Ngai	S		JPM	
			City rec a few rounds mort fire resulting in				
			some ARVN WIA. No other action in Amcal				
			AO except incidents in our own op, ref				
			item #5.				
14	0548	(C)	Co B moving PZ A to 548.	S,B		JPM	
15	0655	(C)	TF 4-3 Inf CA has been postponed 1 hour.	S,Units		JPM	
			Appr by Bde S3.				
16	0709	(C)	Msg fr Co A, ref item #5: Recon recovered	S,B		JPM	
			gren handle, confirmed that WIA were fr				
			Chicom type gren.				
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
17	0720	(C)	Msg fr HELIX 33: Air strike on LZ OAK and	S		h	
			LZ PINE will be delayed for 1 hour (0830).				
18	0730	(C)	Fol units/pers notified of 1 hr postpone-	S,Units		m	
			ment to TF 4-3 Inf CA:				
			1. 14th GAB (Arab 3); 2. AF FAC (Helix33)				
			3. Bde S3 Air; 4. Svc Plat Ldr (1LT BRYANT);				
			5. All Co's, including Co A 1-20 Inf.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page N		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	0750	(C)	Air Strike on LZ KOA commenced 0730 hrs, completed 0746 hrs.	S,B	gm		
20	0758	(C)	Co A rept Recon plat found 20 lb mine & tunnels at SW portion of obj A. Element now checking area w/mine detectors.	S,B	gm		
21	0808	(C)	Monitored Thunderball 32: rept 3 VC in open vic BS 467800; engaged w/chopper rkts, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	S,B	gm		
22	0857	(C)	Monitored Arty net: Downed 198th helicopter S was in our AO at BS508886. At this time 2 choppers flying cover.		gm		
23	0905	(C)	Co B CA PZ/LZ times: 1st lift PZ 0834 hrs, LZ 0843 hrs (Cold); 2d lift PZ 0847 hrs, LZ 0853 hrs (Cold). Co B loc LZ KOA BS 427751.	S,P,B	gm		
24	0912	(C)	Co C CA PZ/LZ times: 1st lift PZ 0910 hrs, LZ 0925 hrs (Cold); 2d lift PZ 0935 hrs, LZ 0948 hrs (Cold).	S,P,B	gm		
25	0920	(C)	Monitored Arty net: 7 sampans moving in river vic BS 555758.	S	gm		
26	0930	(C)	Co C rec several rounds SA fire fr vic BS 461682. Fire returned and area searched w/neg results.	S	gm		
27	0938	(C)	Co B SITREP neg, loc BS 432746, moving to blocking psn B.	S,B	gm		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	07 Mar 68	2400
				07 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0943	(C)	Monitored Arty net: vic BS 441736 obs		S,P
			many sampans in river w/no occupants;		
			(Arty FO) m Thunderball 33 is checking.		
29	0946	(C)	Co A rept Recon plat, vic BS453771, found		S,P,B
			1 Chicom gren and 1 20 lb mine, destroyed		
			in place. Co A 3d plat, vic BS450772,		
			found and destroyed 1 Chicom gren.		
30	0948	(C)	Co C at 0930 hrs rec light sniper fire vic		S,P,B
			BS 461682 and returned fire; En ceased		
			fire and Co C searched area w/neg results.		
31	0953	(C)	Co B 1st plat, vic BS442744, engaged 5 VC		S,P,B
			evading, resulting in 3 VC KIA. Element		
			in pursuit of remaining 2 VC.		
32	1008	(C)	Co B 1st plat and 3d plat loc on river bank		
			w/CP at center of mass; 2d plat occupying		
			CP vic BS 424743.		
33	1015	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-) BS 462862, 1st plat 461-		S,P,B
			683, wpns & 2d plat 463681, 3d plat 462681.		
34	1025	(C)	Bn fwd TOC loc BS 453775.		S,P,B
35	1047	(C)	Commenced airlift of Co A 1-20 Inf fr PZ		
			vic BS 731528 (LZ DRAGON) to LZ vic BS		
			478685 (LZ PINK).		
36	1105	(C)	Co B, vic BS 439745, rept found & destroyed		S,P,B
			8 temp shelters along river.		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1108	(C)	Co B 3d plat, vic BS 438735, made contact	S.P	m		
			w/unknown size element (enemy); neg results.				
38	1110	(C)	Monitored Arty net: Thunderball 33 vic BS	S,P,B	gm		
			446630 obs huts and smoke in a fenced area;				
			also, vic BS 435625, spotted smoke along				
			trail complexes.				
39	1112	(C)	Cpt Campbell, Co A CO, est that $\frac{1}{2}$ of mort	S,P,B	gm		
			rounds rec at NDP (ref item #5) were 82mm.				
40	1120	(C)	Co A 1-20 Inf PZ/LZ times:	S,B	gm		
			1st lift PZ 1047 hrs, LZ 1116 hrs (Cold)				
			2d lift PZ 1133 hrs, LZ 1150 hrs (Cold)				
41	1133	(C)	Msg fr Bn S-3: UH-1D MINUTEMAN 733 crash-	S,B	gm		
			landed at 1116 hrs vic LZ PINE, BS476695;				
			Results: Crew unhurt, 5 men injured:				
			1 w/broken leg and possible broken back.				
			Pers fr Co A 1-20 Inf.				
42	1146	(C)	DUSTOFF req for Co A 1-20 Inf (ref item	S,L,Dustoff	m		
			#41) See attached Dustoff req form.				
43	1200	(C)	Co B 3d plat at 1139 hrs engaged 1 VC vic	S,P	gm		
			BS 443739 evading on beach; est 1 VC KIA.				
44	1215	(C)	LATE ENTRY: at 1030 hrs Co B rept numerous	S,P	gm		
			temp shelters less than 1 yr old, scatter-				
			ed throughout vic of blocking psn BS439743.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1253	(C)	Bn loc: Co B(-) BS440741, 1st plat 439749, 2d plat 423745, 3d plat 440736; Co A w/ attached element 452773; Co C(-) BS463684, 1st plat 458688, 2d plat 458687, 3d plat 462683; Co D(-) LZ SUE, wpns plat OP GEO. Co E(-) LZ SUE.	S.P.B	fm		
46	1313	(C)	Co A 1-20 rept at 1229 hrs 2d plat obs 1 VC in grn uniform vic BS496713; Unk if VC had wpn.	S.P.B	gm		
47	1342	(C)	TF BARKER (MSG Johnson) req DUSTOFF for 1 VN. See attached Dustoff req form.	S. Dustoff			
48	1307	(C)	Rec msg fr Bde S-3: Order fr Amcal Div CO for Co A 1-20 Inf to lv downed UH-1D (MINUTEMAN 733) and cont on asg mission.	S.L. Bn CO Co A 1-20	Am		
49	1410	(C)	Bn loc: Co A & atchd units no change; Co B no change; Co C(-) BS465684, 1st plat 461690, 2d plat 460690m 3d plat 464685, wpbs plat 467862; Co D no change; Co E no change; Co A 1-20 Inf(-) BS 477699, 2d plat 477700, 3d plat 478698, 4th plat 478701.	S.P.B	Am		
50	1415	(C)	Co C wpns plat, vic BS469691 engaged 6 VC w/wpns. VC evaded E.	S.P.B	Am		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 7	No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>07 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>07 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
51	1431	(C)	Co B rept obs 2 VC w/wpns vic BS 442741. VC were observing 2d plat OP. Arty called in w/neg results.	S,P,B	fm												
52	1500	(C)	Co B loc and destroyed 6 60mm mort rds vic BS423742.	S	an												
53	1507	(C)	Co C, vic BS 467690, found sqd size VC base camp, which appeared to be undeveloped, a large tunnel (empty). Element still searching area.	S,P,B	fm												
54	1511	(C)	Co B 2d plat (OP) obs hvy traffic on rd vic BS415735, moving W; men, women, children carrying baskets, etc.	S,P	fm												
55	1512	(C)	Co A 1-20 loc: Co(-) BS 477699, 2d plat 475706, 3d plat 476704, wpns plat 480703.	S,B	fm												
56	1540	(C)	Co C wpns plat vic BS 469689 found US military field gear(towel, canteen, poncho, carrying straps) in open field.	S,P	fm												
57	1546	(C)	Co C wpns plat loc BS467690, CP 467690, 1st plat 463692, 2d plat 466681, 1st sqd 3d plat & wpns sqd 469690; Co A 1/20(-) 477699, 2d plat 476707, 3d plat 474707, wpns plat 483704.	S,P,B	fm												
58	1555	(C)	Msg fr Bn S3: Unable to use the searchlight at blocking psn A - area will require more	S Cont	an												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw														

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0601	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
58	Cont		clearing before searchlight can be used effectively. Will attempt to bring it in tomorrow.	rs an	gm			
59	1603	(C)	Co A 1-20 2d plat vic BS475708 found & destroyed bunker concealed in brush. Bkr had not been used for some time.	S,P,B	gm			
60	1700	(C)	Bn Loc: Co A,B no change; Co C(-) BS455699, 1st plat 455689, 3d plat 455607, 4th plat 455700; Co D no change; Co E no change; Co A 1-20 Inf(-) BS474702, 2d plat 422707, 4th plat 478708.	S,P,B	gm			
61	1800	(C)	Co E only loc changes: 1st plat BS437749, 3d plat 421734 (ambush).	S,P,B	gm			
62	1850	(C)	LATE ENTRY: 1747 hrs rec msg fr MAJ Willoughby, Binh Son Dist Adv: VC Bn rept at BS576906, 581910, 582907, 545906, 585911; they are preparing to move.	S,L, 1/52d CO, TF BARKER	gm			
63	1900	(C)	Unit loc: Co A & B no change; Co C(-) BS 459709, 1st plat & 2d plat 467692, Co A 1-20 Inf BS 468419.	S,L,P,Bde	gm			
64	1925	(C)	Co B engaged 3 pers in sampan, resulting in 2 VC KIA & 1 sampan sunk.(BS 440750)	S,P,B	gm			
65	2015	(C)	Binh Son Dist Hqs rept under hvy mort atk and ground atk; req mort spt, BS585914.	S,L,CO,B,Hvy mort plat engaged en.	gm			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf					John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page . 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
66	2040	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 2000 hrs Bkr #2 obs 2 pers	S.P	J		
			AZ 80° moving W, carrying something hvy.				
			will fire 3 rds Illum coord BS 575872.				
67	2059	(C)	Fr Binh Son Dist Hqs: Results of mort fire	S.B	J		
			fr LZ SUE: 12 secondary explosions.				
68	2130	(C)	Fr Maj McKnight, Bde: Airmobile Scout	S.L.CO.S3	J		
			plat will rept to our loc 080730H Mar 68				
			in support of Bn: 1 gunship, 2 troop				
			choppers, 2 obs choppers, 1 rifle squad.				
69	2140	(C)	Confirmation of all plots: Co A NDP BS	S.P.B	J		
			457773; Co B(-) NDP BS 439743, 1st plat				
			(ambush) 437749, 3d plat (ambush) 439754;				
			Co C NDP BS 459709, Co A 1-20 BS 478711.				
70	2150	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. loc same.	S.B	J		
71	2300	(C)	All elements SITREP neg. loc same except:	S.B	J		
			At 2250 hrs, E Trp rept rec 6 rounds				
			sniper fire from vic BS 454771 N of river;				
			possibly 2 snipers. Action vic NDP.				
72	2303	(C)	Rept fr Recon: 3d sqd rec 4 to 5 more	S.B	J		
			sniper rounds, saw muzzle flashes, retd				
			fire.				
73	2315	(C)	Recon 3d sqd rept hit sniper w/M60 MG.	S.B	J		
74	2335	(C)	Bde rept IR sightings. See IR file.	S.L.A 1/20			
75	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. loc same.	S.B	J		
	(V)	2400	Journal Closed				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
3-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened														
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S													
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B													
			WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC														
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S													
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B													
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S													
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B													
			K B HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC														
8	0645	(C)	Recon plat rept obs sampan w/3 pers crossing river. Sampan returned to pick up more pers.	S	On												
9	0650	(C)	Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, rept unidentified VC Regt was VC Bn obs at coord BS524661; info fr reliable source.	S,L,Son Tinh Dist Adv	On												
10	0730	(C)	Co C, BS460710, rept rec sniper fire fr 2-3 snipers w/semi-auto wps. Arty called in 0740 hrs; neg results.	S,P,B Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.	On												
11	0758	(C)	Co A 1/20, BS484716, rec fire fr 1 sniper; fire returned and area searched w/neg res.	S,P,B	On												
12	0808	(C)	Co C began movement at 0750 hrs.	S	On												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page <u>2</u>	No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location IZ SUE BS 568878		Period Covered	
		From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 08 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 08 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0823	(C)	Co A 1/20 rept found tunnel and 2 houses vic BS 484716; Destroyed both.	S,B	hm
14	0835	(C)	Msg fr Co C ref VC base camp found 07 Mar 68: 1st plat found 12 houses built on stilts 200 lbs rice, 70 lb potatoes, 2 pigs, 1 spear w/metal head. Destroyed houses.	S	am
15	0847	(C)	Locations: Co A(-) 1/20 BS481715, 2d plat 484715, 3d plat 480717, 4th plat 484716.	S,P	hm
16	0906	(C)	Recon plat, BS 453769, rept found 1 mort psn, 1 C-ration can gren; also spotted 1 VC swading and took under fire; in search- ing area, found blood trail; est 1 VC WIA.	S,P	
17	0925	(C)	Co B rept loc: Co (-) BS 439743, 1st plat 441765, 3d plat 436735.	S,P	hm
18	1000	(C)	SITREP neg, loc as follows: Co A,D no change; Co B(-) See item #17; Co A(-) 1/20 BS482719, 1st plat 478717, 3d plat 475715, 4th plat 483717; Co C(-) BS460716, 2d plat 460714, 3d plat 462714, 4th plat 460716.	S,P,B	am
19	1005	(C)	3d plat Co C, BS462716, found two houses made of ponchos, a towel, 2 mats; Destroyed.	S,P,B	hm
20	1100	(C)	Rept fr fwd TOC: Co B 2d plat obs 5 pers coming out of tree line and moving W down	S,P,B Cont	hm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf	Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>
---	------------------------------------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page	No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From	To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont		road vic BSL22742; they were carrying bas- kets. At 1040 hrs 3d plat Co A 1/20 found plat size "way station" consisting of 5 huts w/stone wall around them. Punji pits were scattered around wall. Huts appear to have been recently constructed (vic BS 473715). Recon found and destroyed 2 homemade gren filled w/C-4 vic BSL52769.		
21	1115	(C)	Co A rept found 8 houses, 10x10', used recently; also found 1 M-1 carbine mag, 1 belt of MG links, 2 pigs, 1 chicken at loc BSL475715.	S,B	fm
22	1200	(C)	Co A rept 1st plat found at vic BSL475715 300 empty MG ctg in belt; also 1 dud butter- fly in a trench, 1 wpn (MAS-36) SN23449 w/4 rounds ammo; wpn is in good condition, ready to fire.	S,B	fm
23	1230	(C)	SITREP neg, loc: Co A,D no change; Co B (-) BSL39743, 1st plat 441765, 3d plat 430734; Co C(-) BSL61720, 1st plat 460721, 2d plat 460719, 3d plat 467716, 4th plat 454722; Co A(-) 1/20 BSL82719, 1st plat 475717, 3d plat 472716, 4th plat 486715.	S,P,B	fm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHNCP McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 2	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
24	1305	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-) BS 459729, 2d plat 460719, 3d plat, 469719, 4th plat 459722.	S, P	gm												
25	1340	(C)	Co A 1/20 found and destroyed 1 bomb (BLU 3/B). Bomb was emplaced in rd, not camouflaged, vic BS475718.	S, P, B	gm												
26	1400	(C)	Locations: Co A, B, D, A(1/20) no change; Co C(-) BS455721, platoons: 1st 454722, 2d 455719, 3d 469717, 4th 453722.	S, P, Bde	gm												
27	1415	(C)	Fr Co A 1/20: At BS 485717 found 1 house w/2 ea 60mm mort rounds, 2 hand gren; also at BS484720 found sack w/supply type documents, 5 .30 cal M-1 rounds, 1 M-79 GL ctg, 1 M26 hand gren, 1 canteen cup, 16 M16 rounds, 4 BLU 3/B bombs.	S, P, B	gm												
28	1425	(C)	Co A 1-20 Inf found hidden in huts and holes vic BS476726 fol ammo: 525 rds .30 cal (M1 rifle), 128 rds 5.56 (M16 rifle), 37 rds 7.62mm (M14 rifle), 163 rds 7.62mm Chicom, 288 rds 7.62 Russian, 148 rds 7.62mm (AK-47) for a total of 1,289 rds. Also found 4 ignitors (MK-125), 1 M-16 mag, 2 large unidentified mags.		gm												
29	1437	(C)	Co C 4th plat, BS44722, rept house w/ some clothes: fatigue jacket, civ clothes,	S	gm												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw														

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
29	Cont		straw hat; also some papers--insignificant.														
30	1455	(C)	Ref item #27, outside of house found small tunnel w/bag of 823 M-1 rds & 2 60mm mort rds inside.	S,P,B	gm												
31	1500	(C)	Loc: Co A,B no change; Co A 1/20 same w/ exception 1st plat BS476726; Co C(-) BS 454723, 2d plat 454720, 3d plat 464722, 4th plat 463722.	S,P,B	gm												
32	1550	(C)	Aero Scout plat apprehended 3 VCS vic BS 474738.	S	gm												
33	1600	(C)	Locations: Co A,D,B no change; Co C(-) BS452722, platoons: 2d 454720, 3d 465722, 4th 461722; Co A 1-20 Co(-) BS482719, 1st plat 476726, 3d plat 475718, 4th 481717.	S,P,B	gm												
34	1640	(C)	1615 hrs fr fwd TOC: Scorpion 6 will be working coord BS4576, 4776, 4577, 4777 for est 45 min; also, have 3 pers fr above grid squares at this loc for interrogation. Will send to rear when finished.	S	gm												
35	1700	(C)	Bn loc as fol: Co A no change; Co B(-) BS 440742, 1st plat 440745, 3d plat 435-738; Co C,D no change; Co A(-) 1/20 BS 477727, 2d & 3d plat 482719, wpns plat 478725.	S,P	gm												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

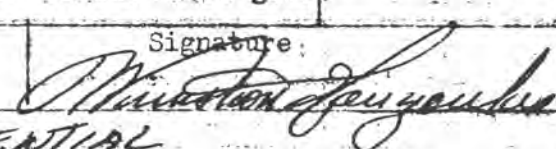
Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
36	1705	(C)	Co A 1-20 Inf req DUSTOFF for 1 US WHA (shot in leg) during engagement w/ sniper vic BS982719 at 1701 hrs; sniper fire came fr vic BS 473725. See DUSTOFF req attached.	S,B	gm												
37	1712	(C)	Resupply ship, vic BS 485720, rec small arms fire while resupplying Co A 1/20.	S,P,B	gm												
38	1734	(C)	S-2 rept that Wasp 6 (Aero Scouts) apprehended 3 VCS, all around 16 yrs old, vic BS 474738, at 1550 hrs. They stated that 90-150 VC were at above coord 2 days ago; they moved out when US troops arr. Also stated that VC move to Nui Da Lo ridge complex and then to BS 473710.	S,P	gm												
39	1739	(C)	Co A 1/20, vic BS 482728 rept element rec automatic fire twice, approx 10 rds. Req Arty so rest of element can move to NDP.	S,L,B Arty engaged & fire ceased.	gm												
40	1751	(C)	Mort plat, Co C, found 1 VC pith helmet and several sets of uniforms in a hut vic BS 453724. Fresh footprints were found leading away fr hut. Hut destroyed and items found evacuated.	S	gm												
41	1800	(C)	HELIX 32 rept dprt at this time. Ref item #37, Arty fired on suspected psn.	S,B	gm												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw														

CONFIDENTIAL

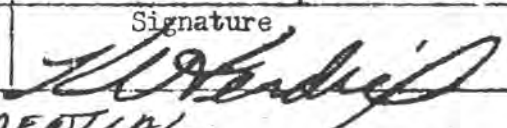
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 7	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 08 Mar 68 2400 08 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1801	(C)	Recon plat found 1 Chicom hand gren and 2 lbs Comp B explosive w/time fuze vic BS 454773; destroyed in place.	S	gm
43	1820	(C)	Bn loc: Co A NDP BS452773; Co B(-) BS440742 (NDP), 1st plat NDP 440745, 2d plat OF NDP & 3d plat 435738; Co C NDP BS452723; Co D (-) LZ SUE, wpns plat OF GEORGE. Ambushes: Co B 1st plat 1st sqd BS437773, 3d sqd 3d plat BS441744.	S, P, B	gm
44	1838	(C)	Co A req DUSTOFF vic BS452774 for 1 US injured by flying axehead (non-combat). Completed 1853 hrs.	S, P, B	gm
45	1915	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	gm
46	2010	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. John P. McAnaw JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC	S, B	gm
47	2025	(C)	Msg fr fwd TOC: At 1900 hrs Recon plat obs 1 VCS attempting to cross river; warning shots were fired and indiv ran into hut; E Trp notified and hut demolished w/50 cal MG. Will search in morning.	S, P, B	P
48	2026	(C)	Bkr #28 rept obs and heard incoming mort; investigation revealed "rounds" were gren		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature:		
WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From	To
			Hour 0001	Date 08 Mar 68
			Hour 2400	Date 08 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	Cont	thrown by adjacent bunker.	S	J
49	2040 (C)	3/E/1 Cav rept secondary explosion vic BS452771 where Arty H&I fire impacted.	S	J
50	2057 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	J
51	2110 (C)	Msg fr fwd TOC: Co A 1/20 has 5 indiv in need of medevac tomorrow, 9 Mar 68. Injuries: 1 indiv w/frag wound in knee, 1 indiv wounded in hand, 1 hit in heel, 1 indiv w/sprained ankle, 1 possible case of malaria.	S, L (Not rept to Bde by ord of LTC ADKINS.	
52	2115 (C)	Msg fr Co A 1/20 (DELAYED ENTRY): Contact w/en sniper ceased at 1830 hrs.	S, B	J
53	2156 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same w/exception that Recon plat suspected movement fwd of psn and fired M79 GL w/neg results. (200-300m).	S, B	J
54	2215 (C)	Bde duty officer, Cpt Holbrook, req name of indiv WHA ref item #36, Rept name RICHARD FRENCH of Co C, 26th Engr.	S, B	J
55	2248 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	J
56	2400 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	J
57	(U) 2400	Journal closed.		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty		Signature		
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Inf		<i>Winston Gouzoules</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened					
2	0005		(C) Bn Surgeon req for Bn S-5 to have 1 clinical technician at his loc today. Coordination will be made by Cpt Gouzoules with Bn CO and S-3 (Air).	S	KNH			
3	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNH			
4	0155		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	KNH			
5	0158		(C) Recon plat rept trip flare set off fwd of psn; also heard noise vic of trip flare. Fired 10 rds M79 w/neg observable results	S,B	KNH			
6	0208		(C) Recon Plat rept 2 more flares tripped fwd of psn; fired 8 rds M79 w/no confirmed results.	S	KNH			
			WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC					
7	0228		(C) Co A 1/20 rept hearing SA fire, direction and rage unk. Recon rept that flare (ref item #6) started bamboo fire. Co A 1/20 says that sound heard may have been cracking fr burning bamboo.	S	KNH			
				Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.				
8	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNH			
9	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	KNH			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
10	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KWt	
11	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	KWt	
12	0645	(C)	Rept fr Bde (Cpt Holbrook): 3 US KHA at LZ BRONCO last night. It is thought that KHA resulted fr satchel charge. 3 indiv were fr Bde Hqs Co.	S	KWt	
13	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KWt	
14	0738	(C)	Co A rept vic BS482725 obs 2 indiv in black PJs; unable to determine whether they had wpns. Pers ducked into brush and Co A engaged w/M79 fire. Results: negative.	S,P,B	KWt	
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC			
15	0752	(C)	(SF at H2 Thank) Fr Tuned Gallon: SF/CIDG patrol has spotted 30 pers carrying what appears to be 4.2" mort, in GS 4670. Patrol possibly located mort plat (22 pers & 1 81mm mort) of Co C 4-3. Results: Troops friendly.	S,B,Units	Qm	
16	0925	(C)	Recon plat, vic BS 545771, found drawings on the ground of "boxcar" helicopters, also several smaller ones (UH-1D). 1 VCS was detained near loc low crawling, presently interrogating.	S,P,Bde	Qm	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	09 Mar 68	2400 09 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	0950	(C)	Co A 1-20 Inf 4th plat discovered 2 recently occupied huts and 1 tunnel vic BS480-732. Hot coals were found in room built 4 feet inside tunnel entrance. Huts and tunnel destroyed.	S	gm		
18	0954	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A no change; Co B NDP, except 2d plat OP at BS 423743, 1st sqd 1st plat 437733; Co C(-) 456731, 1st plat 457727, 2d plat 456731, 3d plat 454728, wpns plat 444734; Co D no change; Co A 1/20 CP & 3d plat BS 478729, 1st plat 476727, 2d plat 477730, wpns plat 479721.	S,P,B	gm		
19	0957	(C)	Co B req DUSTOFF vic OP BS423743; injuries resulting fr booby-trap: 2 WHA, 1 KHA. Booby-Trap near vic of 60mm mort rds found earlier. See attached Dustoff req.	S,P,B	gm		
20	1008	(C)	4.2" FO obs 4-5 men vic BS547856; could not see wpns; advised by TOC to keep under surveillance.	S,P	gm		
21	1031	(C)	Co D patrol dprt LZ SUE to check indiv ref item #20 above.	S,P	gm		
22	1040	(C)	DUSTOFF req by Diamondhead for Co C 2d plat for small VN girl. See attached form. DUSTOFF CANCELLED: Subject died.	S,P,Dustoff	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page <i>N</i>		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To
				Hour 0001	Date 09 Mar 68	Hour 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
23	1041	(C)	Co A 1/20 locations as fol: CP, 3d plat BS 480732, 1st plat 473727, 2d plat 478731, 4th plat 481731; also, 4th plat at this loc found 2 small tunnels. Will destroy.	S	<i>gm</i>	
24	1046	(C)	Diamondhead req DUSTOFF for 1 VN w/gun-shot wound in leg. See attached form.	S. Dustoff	<i>gm</i>	
25	1058	(C)	Co C, vic BS48733 found 5 rds 7.62mm, 1 1st Aid pack, 1 OD uniform hidden in bamboo containers. Also apprehended 2 women VCS w/o ID card (detained). Co C vic BS455723 obs 4 indiv; keeping under surveillance.	S.P.B	<i>gm</i>	
26	1105	(C)	1st plat Co A 1-20 Inf found 2 huts vic BS471727 that appeared recently used and evacuated in haste. (Arty had previously fired into this area).	S.P	<i>gm</i>	
27	1118	(C)	Co A 1/20 obs 2 VC moving N vic BS473727, 1 w/wpn. 2d plat ordered to cut off their escape. Results: negative.	S.P.B	<i>gm</i>	
28	1129	(C)	Aero Scout Gunship, vic BS460734, obs 3 VCS running S toward treeline; patrol fr Co C checked area w/neg results.	S.P.B	<i>gm</i>	
29	1132	(C)	Co A 1/20 loc: CP & 3d plat BS 481732, 1st plat 471727, 2d plat 478732, 3d plat	S.P.B Cont	<i>gm</i>	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				<i>John P. McAnaw</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 09 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 09 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	Cont		BS482731.		
30	1144	(C)	(SF at 1/2 Tank) Tuned Gallon req DUSTOFF vic BS368704 for 2 small children/ See attached form.	S. Dustoff	gm
31	1157	(C)	3/C/26 Engr rept finding booby-trap under floor vic BS457774 near fwd TOC.		
32	1204	(C)	Scorpion 071 vic BS460710 obs 1 VC w/web gear; Arty called in w/neg results.	S.P.B	gm
33	1208	(C)	Bn loc all same except: Co C(-) BS456731, 1st plat 458728, 2d plat 458736, 3d plat 454737, wpns plat 445734; Co A(-) 1/20 Inf BS482732, 1st plat 472726, 2d plat 478722, wpns plat 482731.	S.P.B	gm
34	1214	(C)	Co A 1/20 Inf found 7 huts recently occu- pled by VC. Destroyed huts.	S	gm
35	1221	(C)	Co C vic BS458752 engaged 5 VC w/web gear, resulting in 1 en KIA, 1 CIA; other 3 escaped N and NE directions; having element maneuver to vic BS463734 to intercept.	S.P.B	gm
36	1230	(C)	Co B 2d plat on OP vic BS423743 obs 10 pers moving toward treeline vic BS432764 near stream; pers divided up into 2-man groups before moving in tree line; keeping under surveillance.	S.P.B	gm
37	1237	(C)	Co D patrol SITREP neg, loc: BS558880.	S.P	gm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature	
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 7	No. of Pages													
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">From</td> <td colspan="2">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>09 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>09 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
38	1238	(C) Bn locations same except: Co C(-) BS455-737, 1st plat 458728, 2d plat 460720, wpns plat 453737; Co A(-) 1/20 Inf BS483735, 1st plat 472726, 2d plat 478733, wpns plat 486727.	S,P	gm													
39	1254	(C) Co C found 15 water buffalo tethered and well hidden in thick undergrowth. A thorough search located the owners. After interrogation, herdsmen released as IC and water buffalo returned to them.	S,P,B	gm													
40	1341	(C) Diamondhead A36 req DUSTOFF for critically sick VN. See attached Dustoff req form.	S,Dustoff	gm													
41	1343	(C) At 1340 hrs, vic BS462734, Co C found man age 30 w/o ID card and w/2 children; also poncho and 8 straw hats at same loc; man was hiding in bushes--being detained for interrogation.	S,P,B	gm													
42	1348	(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1256 hrs, vic BS454723, Co C shot at some people w/intent to have them keep heads down; req ship to check area.	S,P,B	gm													
43	1403	(C) Msg fr Bde (SSG Gross): Fr TF Barker, ref 30 VC in vic BS605840. TF BARKER will engage this unit.	S	gm													
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			Signature John P. McAnaw														

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page N		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 09 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 09 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1407	(C)	Msg fr Bde(SSG Gross): Fr same source (ref item #43): there is a plat of VC in these loc: BS615830, 615840, 614850.	S	gm		
45	1430	(C)	Ref item #39, msg thru Bde fr Amcal OG: 1st priority for people (friendly) in immediate area of op; if not possible, 2d priority turn over to friendly village in area of op; if not possible, 3d priority turn over to ARVN units ^{operating to E} working to E flank gm	S, CO	gm		
46	1450	(C)	Msg fr Bde (LTC Blackledge) fr special agent, 3d Amphib Marines: At vic BS470-740 there is a "thought reform camp" designed to "brainwash" VN between 15-30 yr old; upon completion of tng, these people must join a VC unit or be killed.	CO, S	gm		
47	1510	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Breakdown of ammunition cache, BS476726, found 081425H Mar 68 by Co A 1/20: .30 cal (M1 rifle) ammo 1348 rds 5.56mm (M16 rifle) ammo 128 7.62mm (M14 rifle) ammo 37 7.62mm (Chicom) ammo 163 7.62mm (Russian) ammo 288 7.62mm (AK-47 rifle) 148 Also 4 ignitors (MK-125), 1 M16 mag, 2 large unk type mags.	S, CO. B gm	gm		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>09 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>09 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
48	1515	(C)	Weather report rec fr Bde.	S.Units	gm												
49	1520	(C)	SGM Dorrough rept vic BS456726 found 200 lb rice & complete medical kit in pile of bricks outside of pagoda.	S.P.B	gm												
50	1627	(C)	LATE ENTRY At 1530 hrs, Co A Arty FO obs 10 VC in trenches vic BS 465784; VC were engaged by arty fire fr 1450 to 1535 hrs resulting in 3 VC KIA (confirmed); Co A sending squad to check area.	S.P.B	gm												
51	1640	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1600 hrs, Co A 1/20 2d plat vic BS475735 located several well hidden huts and are presently searching area. Co CP, 3d plat, BS470480 rept neg findings. Co C all elements loc BS454737 for resupply.	S.P.B	gm												
52	1648	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1624 hrs, Co A 2d plat, vic BS463780, dprt obj A to sweep to NE.	S.P.B	gm												
53	1715	(C)	Fr Binh Son Dist Hqs, PF ambush loc: (09 Mar 68) BS623368, BS619868.	S.P	gm												
54	1732	(C)	At 1728 hrs Co A 4/3, BS462785, continuing to move NE, found 1 body, badly mutilated, possible direct hit; will continue search.	S.P.B	gm												
55	1755	(C)	Co A 1/20 all elements loc BS474752; Co C BS454740; Co B 1st sqd 1st plat (ambush)	S.P.B Cont	gm												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf	Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>
---	------------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 7		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 09 Mar 68		To Hour 2400 Date 09 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	Cont		BS432748.				
56	1820	(C)	1805 hrs 4th Bn, 5th Regt, 2d ARVN Div, loc BS529748, engaged plat size en force resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA; en moved (C) West.	S, P,	gm		
57	1850	(C)	Co A 1/20, vic BS490745, obs 3 VCS, 1 w/ wpn, wearing black clothing; too far away to engage or pursue.	S, P ^{am}	gm		
58	1856	(C)	Co A 1/20 loc NDP, BS475746,	S, P, B	gm		
59	1957	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	gm		
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC				
60	2030	(C)	Fr 3-18th Arty FDC: Ref atk on Binh Son Dist Hqs, 7 Mar 68: PW, possibly VC Co C0, stated that atk was launched by 1 VC Bn, approx 450 pers. Atk was quickly broken up due to effective Arty and 4.2" mort fire placed on enemy. Was very compli- mentary on fire by the Hvy Mort plat in stopping VC atk.	S	2		
61	2034	(C)	Co B engaged 3 VC on E side of Tra Khuc river w/neg results.	S, B	2		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor			Signature <i>Winston Gouzoules</i>				

CONFIDENTIAL

(CONFIDENTIAL)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour Date 000L 09 Mar 68		To Hour Date 2100 09 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	2100	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same.	S	<i>[Signature]</i>		
63	2115	(C)	At 2112 hrs Bkr #23 rept heard shot and saw muzzle flash approx 400m (BS571871) 100° fr Bkr 23. Fired M79 w/neg results.	S	<i>[Signature]</i>		
64	2115	(C)	Fr Son Tinh Dist, thru TF BARKER, thru Bde Hqs: VC Dispensary (underground) outside of village (BS440763), designation C12.	CO, S.P	<i>[Signature]</i>		
65	2135	(C)	Fr Binh Son Dist Adv: 1 VC regt moved fr Quang Tinh Province to BS430951. They plan to move S and unite w/local forces. Staying at BS525846 & 515836. They plan to atk Quang Ngai and Vic. Time unk.	S.P	<i>[Signature]</i>		
66	2153	(C)	1st sqd 1st plat Co B engaged unk size en force vic BS 439737, resulting in 1 VC KIA (P).	S	<i>[Signature]</i>		
67	2205	(C)	IR mission results rec fr HELIX.	S.F	<i>[Signature]</i>		
68	2310	(C)	Fr Co B: 1 VC walked into ambush and Claymore detonated, resulting in 1 VC KIA (BS432748)	S.P.B	<i>[Signature]</i>		
69	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	<i>[Signature]</i>		
70	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	<i>[Signature]</i>		
71	(C) 2400		Journal Closed.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor.							
Signature <i>Winston Gouzoules</i>							

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 0	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ SUE BS 568878	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 10 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 10 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		KNT
2	0030	(C)	IR mission results rec fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde SDO.	S, F	KNT
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNT
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	KNT
			WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC		
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNT
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	KNT
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNT
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	KNT
9	0600	(C)	Co D Stand-to complete.	S	KNT
10	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	KNT
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
11	0805	(C)	SITREPs neg; CoC commenced move at 0737 hr; Co B 1st plat checking area of ambush last night and VC dispensary rept by Son Tinh (BS440763); Co A 1/20 began moving 0745 hr.	S, P, B	Im
12	0837	(C)	Co A(-) 1/20 loc BS474761, 1st plat 474763, 2d plat 471762, 3d plat 478765.	S, P	Im
13	0845	(C)	SPOT REPORT: At 0835 Co B 1st plat, BS	Cont	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			Signature John P. McAnaw		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>10 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>10 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
13	Cont		441761, engaged 4 VC; 3 evaded & 1 KIA. En was in possession of 1 rd .30 cal; was est 30 yrs old, wearing black PJs, w/o ID. Also found, vic engagement, 1 VCS female w/gunshot wound in stomach.	S,P,B VCS Medevac'd													
14	0900	(C)	Locations: Co C(-) BS445745, platoons: 1st 448748, 3d 440742, 2d 449746; At BS 440742 3d plat found 1 pack, 1 set of khakis, 1 hammock (will evac); Also found 1 VN boy, age 10, w/bullet wound in cheek. Boy and father were medevac'd.	S,P; Equip- ment evac to fwd CP.	gm												
15	0918	(C)	3d plat, Co C, found 20 small boats along beach. Did not destroy.	S,P, B ^{gm}	gm												
16	0930	(C)	Co A(-) 1/20 loc BS475762, platoons: 1st 475769, 2d 479764, 3d 476764.	S,P													
17	0940	(C)	Element fr mort plat, Co D, now dpt CP GEORGE to check out area vic BS4784.	S,P,B ^{gm}	gm												
18	0948	(C)	1st plat, Co C, BS449748, tripped booby- trap, resulting in 1 KHA, 1 WHA. Trap made fr 60mm mort rd.	S,P,B	gm												
19	1010	(C)	3d plat, Co A 1/20, BS476767, found 2 VC in hole. When VC refused to come out, threw in gren, resulting in 2 VC KIA.	S,P	gm												
20	1020	(C)	Locations: Co C(-) BS445754, platoons:	Cont													

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>10 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>10 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
20	Cont'd		1st BS449748, 2d 449746, 3d 450747, 4th 447756; Co A(-) 1/20 BS475766, platoons: 1st 475769, 2d 473766, 3d 476767; Co D mort plat dprtd OP GEORGE at 0939 hrs.	S,P,B	gm												
21	1043	(C)	Ref item #19: Also have 2 male PWs; one states he is VC and is leading Co To hole where more VC are hiding; Also have detained 4 VCS including 3 young women at same loc (BS476767).	S,B	gm												
22	1057	(C)	Ref item #21, fr Co A 1/20: Intel fr VC CIA: 20 NVA in grn & tan uniform w/1 MG, carbines, AK-47 rifles; they moved across Song Tra Khuc at coord BS472775 at 0430 hrs.	S,P,B	gm												
23	1110	(C)	Ref items #19, 21, 22; SPOT REPORT: Cptr VC led 3d plat to a hole w/5 VC inside, all male; also found 4 wpns: 2 K-44s, SN J9280 & 14678, 1 carbine w/folding stock SN 1869483, and other equip incl a radio; also located 3 women and one man in another nearby hole; searching area, found another 10 males hiding in holes, all military age.	S,P,B	gm												
24	1130	(C)	Ref items #19, 21, 23 from A 1/20: Have total of 22 male, 7 female detainees; also 2 more VC KIA killed by grenade	S,P,B Cont	gm												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
John P. McAnar, CPT in S			John P. McAnar														

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page.)	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	10 Mar 68
				Hour	Date
				2400	10 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	Cont		when refused to come out of hole. Wpn reported as unk type is an SKS.		
25	1150	(C)	Fr mort plat, Co D: At 1143 hrs, vic BS 460841, engaged 1 VC w/wpn evading, resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 M-1 rifle, SN 267569, cptr.	S.P.B	Im
26	1153	(C)	Fr mort plat, Co D, vic BS 460841, engaged 4 VC w/wpns evading. Results neg.	S.P.B	Im
27	1200	(C)	Locations: Co B 1st plat BS 439764, 3d plat 440734; Co C(-) BS 449750, platoons: 2d 456745, 3d 457759, 4th 448757; Co A(-) 1/20 BS 475776, platoons: 1st plat BS 469767, 3d 415774, 4th 475768; Co D 4th plat BS 460841.	S.P.B	Im
28	1300	(C)	At 1258 hrs, Co C, BS 452753, threw hand gren in hole resulting in 1 VC KIA, and 1 VC WIA female.	S.P.B	Im
				3 detainees and 1 injured child medevac'd.	
29	1316	(C)	Co B, BS 444763, found 5 2.75" rockets, 2 105mm Arty rds, 1 250 lb bomb. Explosives removed, remainder destroyed. Also at BS 446764 found tunnel complex, possibly a former hospital.	S.P.B	Im
30	1350	(C)	At 1316 hrs, Co C 3d plat, BS 45745, found 1 helmet and liner, also fresh blood trails	S.P.B	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUB BS 568878	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	10 Mar 68	2400 10 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
30	Cont	Followed w/neg results.	S,P,B		gm
31	1355	(C) Msg 1350 hrs fr Co D wpns plat: Ref item #25 & 26, coord BSL460841, found 82 M-1 rds (.30 cal) in 8 rd clips, 7 rds 7.62mm, 1 carbine mag, 2 pistol belts, 2 pr rubber tire sandals, 2 hats, 1 can of oil, and numerous documents.	S,B		
32	1356	(C) Co A 1/20, BSL473774, found in tunnels some med supplies, toilet articles, 1 flashlight 1 pr rubber tire sandals, 3 radios (2 SONY, 1 STANDARD), 3 writing pens, 5 wallets w/ papers, 1 canteen w/cover, 40 rds 7.62mm short, 10 rds .30 cal for M-1, mag for carbine, 2 cans milk, 35 lbs rice, misc items of clothing, 1 hammock, and several blankets.	S,P,B		gm
33	1405	(C) Locations: Co B(-) BSL440742, 3d plat 440-734; Co C same; Co A(-) 1/20 BSL475770, 1st plat 476771, 2d plat 472772, 3d plat 464-772, 4th plat 474769.	S,P,B		gm
34	1435	(C) Co D wpns plat term search of area w/neg results; now moving back to OP GEORGE.	S		gm
35	1448	(C) LATE ENTRY: Ref item #18, indiv KHA: SGT E5 WARREN C LANE US54962851, indiv	S		gm
			Cont		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			Signature John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf.		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>10 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>10 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
35	Cont		WHA: PFC E3 PAUL L BERRYMAN, RA14920874.	S	bm												
36	1548	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Weather rept rec fr Bde.	S, Units	bm												
37	1549	(C)	Bn loc: All same except Co C(-) BS453764, platoons: 1st 454764, 2d 454750, 3d 456-762; Also Co C 2d plat apprehended 2VCS at 1534 hrs, vic BS447753; 1 was hiding in a tunnel and 1 was in hut w/several women. Age of VCS, 35&38. VCS state that they work as laborers for the VC. Co A 1/20 loc: all elements BS474772.	S, P, B	bm												
38	1633	(C)	Monitored Arty net: vic BS588835 obs 5 VC in open.	S, B	bm												
39	1650	(C)	DUSTOFF req by Co C, vic BS449760, for 1 US injured by water buffalo (non-battle wound). See attached dustoff req form.	S, B, Dustoff	bm												
40	1803	(C)	Msg fr Bde S-2: In vic BS517780 a VC has turned himself in to CIDG, req that US troops pick him up (could have valuable info). In vic BS428761 is a rice cache; Vic BS395808, VC base camp. (info fr CIDG).	S	bm												
41	1820	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as follows: Co A 4/3 NDP BS452773; Co B(-) NDP BS440742, 1st plat ambush BS438728, 1st sqd 3d plat BS 437737; Co C NDP BS437763; Co D(-) LZ SUE	S, P, B	bm												
				Cont													

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf	Signature John P. McAnaw
---	-----------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	11 Mar 68	2400 11 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
1	(U)	0001	Journal Opened		
2		0050 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	
3		0105 (C)	Report from Bde (S-2): Following information was provided by PWs captured yesterday in operation SHOW LOW: PW#224, TROUNG QUANG TOAN, stated that he knows where all the holes and caches are in hamlet HUNG NHUONG, BS460776, and he is willing to lead us to them. He also knows of a tunnel about 150m away from this hamlet. PW will arrive LZ SUE in morning on C/C ship. PW #225 was classed as an IC; he claimed that he is an IC and so were the others; he said, however, that at one time he was forced to carry rice to VC Base Camp vic BS4384 and is willing to lead us there. He will not be used tomorrow, because BS4384 is too far from our opn area. One NVA was captured; at the time of capture, he was working for a local group; It is believed that he was detached from NVA due to lack of intelligence.	S,L	
4		0200 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same	S,L, Bde	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WINSTON GOUZOULES CPT, Armor

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page .		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	11 Mar 68	2400	11 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.			S,L	
6	0330	(C)	Report from Lt Ludden (Bronco): The red alert at Bronco has been lifted; there were no casualties.			S,L	
7	0350	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.			S,L,Bde	
8	0351	(C)	Report from Bde (SFC GROSS): Bronco received 16-20 mortar rounds between 0100 and 0300 hrs. Trans, Co had one (1) KHA and three (3) wounded.			S,L	
9	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP Negative, locations same.			S,L	
10	0550	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.			S,L,Bde	
11	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.			S,L	
12	0759	(C)	Co A 1/20 commenced extraction from NDP (473773) to vic BS465781. K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:			S,L	
13	0803	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same except: Co B BS429729, Co A 1/20 BS465781.			S,L,Bde	gm
14	0805	(C)	VC PW on Nui Tron BS517778 picked up at 0801H & taken to fwd Base BS454777, to be used to locate caches and base camps, identify VC, etc. Arr fwd base 0806 hrs.			S,L,Bde	gm
15	0825	(C)	Co A 1/20 completed airlift of unit across Tra Khuc River from vic NDP to BS465781, at 0820 hrs.			S,L,P,Bde	gm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf				Jm P. McAnaw			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 843541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page .		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	11 Mar 68	2400	11 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
16	0825	(C)	Aero Scout Platoon (Werlord Leader) arr fwd base to support Bn at 0823 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Im			
17	0850	(C)	From Bn S-3: Co B commenced movement at 0708 hrs and Co C commenced movement at 0720 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Im			
18	0908	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A no change; Co B(-) 414751, platoons: 1st 409756, 2d & 3d 419750. Co C(-) 415- 762, platoons: 1st 417763, 2d 412762, 3d 427762, wpns 410763; Co A 1/20 (-) 446787, 1st plat 472793, 2d plat 412762, 3d plat w/CP, 4th plat 463787.	S,L,P	Im			
19	0943	(C)	Co A 1/20 vic BS458788 found 1 M-1 rifle and 48 rds ammo (rifle SN 5673438), also pistol belt, poncho, and hammock (4th plat).	S,L,P,Bde	Im			
20	0949	(C)	Co D 3d plat departed LZ SUE at 0930 hrs on S/D opn.	S,L,P,Bde	Im			
21	0951	(C)	Recon Plat at BS454772 found cache pf med supplies, also VC sundry pack containing cigarettes, tooth paste, razor blades, pens w/refills, soap, mirrors, cards, combs and other misc items.	S,L,P,Bde	Im			
22	1015	(C)	Bn SITREP Negative, locations as follows:	Cont'd				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

843541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page .		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	11 Mar 68	2400	11 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	Cont		Co A same, 3d plat BS460778; Co B all elements BS402763; Co C(-) 411767, platoons: 1st 411766, 3d 412766, wpns 410768, 1st sqd wpns plat 411767; Co D 3d plat 575882 (also checked personnel rept previously w/neg results: 2 men, 9 women, 20 children on wood cutting detail, all w/ID card); Co A 1/20(-) 464798, 1st plat 469798, 2d plat 467794, wpns plat 467791.	S,P,B	Im		
23	1045	(C)	Recon plat vic BS456774 found 1000 lbs rice hidden in hedge row.	S,P,B	Im		
24	1154	(C)	Rec IR mission 4-36 results, TOT 0400-0435. See IR File.	S,F	Im		
25	1155	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1113 rec msg fr LTC Blackledge: PW will be taken fr BRONGO to fwd base at 1400 hrs; VC claims to know loc of wpns and tunnels; VC is fr hamlet vic BS460776.	S,Fwd CP	Im		
26	1155	(C)	Aero Scout plat destroyed 2 bunkers, 2 VC w/wpns vic BS528828 at 1153 hrs (2 KIA are to Bn's credit).	S,P	Im		
27	1222	(C)	4.2" plat FDC rept obs 20 VC w/wpns vic BS573852. Aero Scout plat notified.	S,P,B	Im		
28	1250	(C)	3d plat, Co A 1/20 Inf found 1 K-44 rifle.	S	Im		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 11 Mar 68		To Hour 2400 Date 11 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	cont		and 3 freshly dug tunnels est 5 ft in length vic BS462803. Tunnels were destroyed.				
29	1310	(C)	Rec msg fr MAJ KcKnight to LTC Adkins: At 1350 hrs conduct CA, using 2 platoons of Co A 4/3 and 1 plat RF (loc at QUANG NGAI AF) into LZ vic BS401831. Block valleys BS445-797 & BS385803; will have 5 ships available. Req time when CA to be conducted.	S, CO	gm		
30	1313	(C)	At 1310 hrs Co A found 7 VC gas masks and several uniforms vic BS464766.	S	gm		
31	1315	(C)	Co A 4th plat req DUSTOFF for 1 VN w/broken leg. See attached dustoff req form.	S, Dustoff	gm		
32	1358	(C)	Rec msg fr Bde (SP4 Wallock): Amcal Div G-2 will visit fire bases in MUSCATINE AO.	S	gm		
33	1424	(C)	Co C, vic BS405793, obs 4 NVA w/wpns in khaki unif; req arty fire. Fires appr.	S, P, B	gm		
34	1503	(C)	Bn locations: Co A same; Co B(-) BS427808 1st plat 421809; Co C(-) BS405722, all rifle plats BS404769; Co D 3d plat BS569885; Co A 1/20 all elements loc same.	S, B	gm		
35	1510	(C)	Co A 1/20 found small tunnel; in tunnel was 1 army blanket, 1 GI mess kit, 1 sand bag of polished rice (found by 3d plat)	S, P, B gm Cont	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1	No. of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	11 Mar 68	2400 11 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	cont		2d plat, at BS457794, found 3 hammocks, 2 mosquito nets, 3 ponchos, 1 khaki unif, 2 black PJs, 1 diary, and 1 notebook.		
36	1530	(C)	Mort plat, Co A, 1-20 Inf apprehended 1 detainee vic BS461796. VCS stated that his son works in a VC hospital, loc unk.	S, B ^{gm}	gm
37	1541	(C)	Co D 3d plat vic BS573852, rept 2 VC KIA 6 VC CIA—were hiding in ditches and bun- kers. Aero Scouts confirmed 6 VC KIA. Total: 8 KIA, 6 CIA.	S, P, B	gm
38	1554	(C)	Co D 3d plat, vic BS563843, req DUSTOFF for 1 US WHA, category Routine. See attached form. Also Co D mort plat req DUSTOFF, loc OP GEORGE, for 1 VN w/appendix illness.	S, P, Dustoff	gm
39	1608	(C)	Rec fr MAJ Holck, Bn S3, ref tomorrows CA op: Contact Maj McKnight, Bde S-3, and req that an element fr Co C 4/3 block fr psn vic BS406794 and an element fr Co A 1/20 block fr psn vic BS422802. Req appr.	S, B	gm
40	1616	(C)	Ref item #37, Co D 3d plat found wallet on 1 VC KIA; contained stamped document and a picture of himself in khaki unif, camouflage pith helmetm US pistol belt	S, P, B	gm
				Cont.	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	11 Mar 68	2400	11 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS				
	IN	OUT							
40	Cont		and w/machine gun of foreign make.						
41	1653	(C)	At 1615 hrs Co B 4-3 rept DOLPHIN 203						
			crashed vic BS405772. No one seriously						
			injured. DOLPHIN 888 flew cover and Avn						
			sent acft to evac pers. Co B provided ground						
			security.						
42	1803	(C)	1743 hrs: Extraction of Co D 3d plat fr	S.P	gm				
			BS573853 to LZ SUE term in 2 lifts at						
			1743 hrs; 1st lift in at 1732 hrs.						
43	1937	(C)	Fr Trp E: obs 5 indiv on S side of beach	S,P,B	gm				
			vic BS453767; 2 indiv entered water and						
			began swimming toward N side, resulting						
			in 2 VC KIA, remaining 3 evaded on S side.						
44	1940	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1840 hrs 4.2" plat engaged	S,B,p ^m	gm				
			unk size force attempting to drag casualties						
			fr earlier engagement, ref item #37.						
45	1950	(C)	Unit loc: Co B&C BS402772; Co A 1/20 Inf	S,B	gm				
			BS454796.						
46	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	gm				
47	2020	(C)	3d plat trp E 1st Cav obs 5 VC vic BS465-	S,B,p	gm				
			751; H&I fires were placed at this loc w/						
			neg results.						
48	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	gm				
49	2130	(C)	TOC rec notice that a 4.2" ammo bunker is	Cont					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armer

John P. McGowan, CPT 1m6 3r

Signature

John P. McGowan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	11 Mar 68	2400
				11 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
49	Cont	on fire. MAJ Hartsfield, CPT McAnaw, and CPT Gonzalez rushed to the scene. DUSTOFF requested 2137 hrs for 1 injured indiv, completed 2146 hrs. Fire extinguished 2204 hrs. Maj Hartsfield rept to Bn CO: Pre liminary investigation suggests that the fire was caused by spark from mortar tube (firing WP round) which landed on powder increments. Injured indiv was BRANSON, RALPH A, PFC E3, US56588094: rec 2d and 3d degree burns on face, trunk, and extremities. See attached DUSTOFF request form.	S,B,S-1, CO, fwd CP		<i>[Signature]</i>
50	2215	(C) MAJ Hartsfield called Bde ref AO ext gran- ted earlier. CPT Holbrook informed that Div had notified Bde, who called 4-3 TOC arroneously. AO ext from 3880 E to 4-3 boundary is for CIDG and SF, in effect 111900 Mar to 121800 Mar 68.	S,P,Fwd CP		<i>[Signature]</i>
51	2220	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B		<i>[Signature]</i>
52	2300	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S		<i>[Signature]</i>
53	2350	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B		<i>[Signature]</i>
54	(C) 2400	Journal closed			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor			Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
Authority 8713541

S-230J 12-22 MAR 68

DECLASSIFIED

87354

DAILY JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	15 Mar 68	2400
				Date	Date
				15 Mar 68	15 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened		JFR	
2	0005	(C) Msg from Binh Son Dist Adv to Bn CO, ref item #42 dtd 14 Mar 68: Joint operation would be feasible if it is to the west.	S,L,CO	JFR	
3	0100	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	JFR	
4	0200	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	JFR	
5	0300	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,D	JFR	
		JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC			
6	0400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same,	S,L,Bde	WHL	
7	0500	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	WHL	
8	0600	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	WHL	
9	0640	(C) Report from Bde (SFC Gross): All quiet in Div AO last night; no significant contacts.	S,L	WHL	
		WILLIAM H LaMONTAGNE 1LT, Inf, OIC	Downgraded at 1yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.		
10	0701	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	gr	
11	0805	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	gr	
12	0902	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	gr	
13	1003	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	gr	
14	1040	(C) From Cpt Henderson, Bde TOC: Div TOC req AO ext for SF CIDG Camp at Tra Bong from present time until 182400H Mar 68, in	S,L; Req approved by Bn CO at 151045 hrs,	gr	
		(Cont'd)			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From Hour 0001 Date 15 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 15 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	Cont'd		rectangle formed by following grid squares: BS3388, 3884, 4488, and 4484.				
15	1158	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	gm		
16	1205	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same except Co C 1st plat 1st sqd BS535841.	S,L,Bde	gm		
17	1223	(C)	Co C 1st plat 1st sqd, vic BS835533, found 19 rounds believed to be US 7.62mm; Ammunition ⁱⁿ item was found wrapped up in poncho and hidden in hedgerow.	S,L,Bde	gm		
18	1301	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	gm		
19	1305	(C)	Co D 1st plat departed LZ SUE on assigned mission; element will leave a stay-behind ambush vic BS579893 before plat(-) returns to LZ SUE.	S,L	gm		
20	1401	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same except 1st plat, Co D BS576888.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
21	1403	(C)	^{gm} HELIX 31 reported sighting group of people vic BS583865.	S,L,P,CO	gm		
22	1422	(C)	WARLORD 3, vic BS575825, observed several groups of pers, some w/wpns and some VCS Element received small arms fire from same direction. Req permission to Recon area (granted by S-3).	S,L,CO; Aero Scouts given Co C's loc	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	15 Mar 68	2400	15 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1455	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for 1st Plat Co D; 581890 and 2d Sqd 3d Plat; 558843.	S,L,M	fm		
24	1523	(C)	TF Barker Coyote 6G vic BS629854, requested Dustoff 1 US injured due to 1st, 2d & 3d degree burns; serious - category, urgent. Dustoff cancelled.	S,L	fm		
25	1553	(C)	Lobo 38 (S-5) vic 469866 requested Dustoff for 1 VN child w/chills and high fever litter and routine category. See request for detailed info.	S,L,M	fm		
26	1558	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except 1st Plat Co D - 582890.	S,L,M,Bde	fm		
27	1659	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same: Co D's 1st Plat returned to LZ Sue BS568878 at 1530 leaving 1st Sqd (stay-behind) ambush vic BS 582890: results of mission - negative.	S,L	fm		
28	1705	(C)	MEDCAP conducted by CPT Gouzoules (Bn S5) w/Bn Aidmen. Results: 114 indiv treated: 27 males; 39 females; 58 children, MEDCAP conducted at An Phong(1) hamlet (BS476 876): commenced at 1230, completed 1600.	S,L,Bde	fm		
29	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	fm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page	No. of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
3-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	16 Mar 68	2400
				Date	Date
				16 Mar 68	16 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened			
2	0100	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L		JPM
3	0200	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde		JPM
4	0300	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L		JPM
5	0400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde		JPM
		JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC			
6	0500	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L		JPM
7	0600	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde		JPM
8	0700	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L		JPM
		K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC			
9	0733	(C) 1st sqd, 1st plat, Co D ambush vic BS	S,L		gm
		582890 returned to LZ SUE BS568878 at			
		0730 w/neg results.			
10	0736	(C) Co C 2d sqd, 1st plat and 1st sqd 3d plat	S,L		am
		returned from ambush psns to NDP BS549-			
		873 at 0730 w/neg results.			
11	0801	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde		gm
12	0850	(C) DUSTOFF requested for COYOTE A6 (TF BARKER)	S,L,P,Bde		gm
		for 2 US WHA from booby-trap vic BS657-			
		807. See attached dustoff form.			
		DUSTOFF requested for COYOTE B6 vic BS			
		733793, 1 US injured. See attached form.	Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	16 Mar 68	2400	16 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
13	0915	(C)	TF Barker 3-3 COYOTE 3 at 0845 hrs vic BS733793 reports of Co B's casualties (US), 1 KHA, 4 WHA, results of a booby trapped 105mm Arty rd placed in a tree: KHA: 1LT COCHRAN WHA: SP4 WILBURN - wound L shoulder & L leg. SP4 CANTU - wound on L leg. PFC HITCHMAN - wound on face, back & leg. PFC TRAVERSA - wound on face.			S,L,Bde,SI	gm	
14	1002	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, Co C vic BS542840, dep from NDP at 0900 hrs.			S,L,Bde	gm	
15	1015	(C)	Casualties Report (LATE ENTRY): At 0955 TF Barker 3-3 COYOTE 3 informed that B Co had 3 US WHA in approx same vic BS733793; incident occurred at 0930 hrs; results of booby-trap: WHA: PFC GUNTA - L foot blown off. PFC BLACHER - frag wounds L leg. PFC SHIFFLEY - mult frag wounds.			S,L,Bde	gm	
16	1105	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.			S,L	gm	
17	1157	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same, except Co C BS528872.			S,L,P,Bde	gm	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From	To
				Hour 0001	Date 16 Mar 68
				Hour 2400	Date 16 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
18	1203 (C)	Msg from Bde (CPT HENDERSON): Meeting with Col Henderson this afternoon has been canceled. (PSG PROPIOS RecId call).	S,L	gm	
19	1308 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same, except Co C(-), wpns BS528672; 1st sqd, 1st plat BS527879; 2d plat BS518857; 3d plat BS515875.	S,L,P	gm	
20	1309 (C)	Gnd Surv Sec departed LZ SUE at this time to conduct assigned mission.	S,L	gm	
21	1355 (C)	Co C 3d plat discovered 2 improvised hand grenades of discription: 2" dia. 3" length, grenades were in ammo can. Destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	gm	
22	1405 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co C (-), wpns BS527872; 1st sqd, 1st plat 533879; 2d plat 517856; 3d plat 515875; Gnd Surv 573867.	S,L,P,Bde	gm	
23	1555 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows; Co C(-) 1st plat, wpns plat (no change) BS527872; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS515857; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS514853; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS516856; 3d Plat, BS514867. Grnd Surv, BS567861.	S,L,Bde	gm	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From	To
				Hour 0001	Date 16 Mar 68
				Hour 2400	Date 16 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1620	(C)	(Late Entry) At 1500 Co C vic BS515831	S,L,Bde	gm
			apprehended 3 VCS (middle age males) w/no		
			ID cards.		
26	1621	(C)	Co C(-), same; 2d Plat, BS514854; 3d Plat	S,L,M	gm
			BS515877.		
27	1652	(C)	Elements from Recon Plat crossed their SP	S,L	gm
			at 1649. Co C, all elements now back		
			with CP group (BS527872). Grnd Surv loc		
			same. All elements neg Sitrep.		
28	1700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,M	gm
29	1754	(C)	Msg from Bde TOC (CPT Henderson): SF/CIDG	S,L,Recon Plat	gm
			captured 2 VC today. Interrogation indi-		
			cates VC Co located vci 467833 and plat		
			size element vic 463838.		
29	1800	(C)	Unit loc: Co C, BS527572. Grnd Surv,	S,L,M,Bde	gm
			BS565862. Recon Plat, BS472853		
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>		
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC		
30	1900	(C)	(Late Entry) Weather report received	S,L	
			from Bde at 1545.		
31	1903	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	
32	1905	(C)	Co C 3d Plat engaged 1 male (possible VC)	S,L,Bde	
			vic BS513873 wearing fatigue clothing,		
			conducted search of area with only a hat		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter L Lawson</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

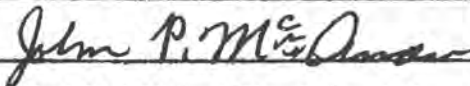
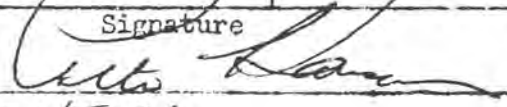
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUB	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	16 Mar 68	2400
				16 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	(Cont'd)	to be found.			
33	1958	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C ambushes - 2d	S,L,M,Bde		PLL
		Sqd 2d Plat, BS518858; 3d Sqd 3d Plat,			
		BS512872. Grn Surv, BS565862. Recon Plat			
		BS468843. All other loc same.			
34	2059	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L		PLL
35	2102	(C) Co D reports movement in front of Bunker	S,L		PLL
		2. Requested illum and was approved.			
		When illum was fired occupants of Bunkers			
		2, 3, 4 & 5 think they saw one indiv run-			
		ning down the draw. Was engaged with M79			
		grenade launchers with neg results. 4.2			
		Mort has data to engage anything in that			
		area.			
36	2157	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. Grnd Surv on	S,L		PLL
		radio listening silence.			
37	2257	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		PLL
38	2350	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L		PLL
	(U) 2400	JOURNAL CLOSED			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

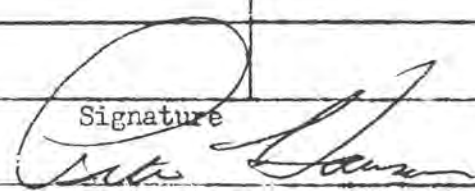
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
					From		To		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	17 Mar 68	2400	17 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened						
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM				
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM				
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM				
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC						
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM				
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM				
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM				
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC						
8	0615	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): Vic LZ Carentan 9m CARENTANIS 1/20 Inf sqd sized ambush killed 3 VC last night. No other activity in Div AO last night.	S,L	9m				
9	0658	(C)	Recon began moving from ambush site to OP GEORGE, BS474863.	S,L	9m				
10	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,P,Bde	9m				
11	0757	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same, except Co C 2d plat 2d sqd (ambush vic BS518858) ret'd to NDP at BS527872 at 0745 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	9m				
12	0808	(C)	Recon Plat closed OP GEORGE BS527872.	S,L,P	9m				
13	0839	(C)	Gnd Surv Sec returned to LZ SUE (BS568878) at this time from ambush vic BS565862.	S,L	9m				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf				Signature John P. McAnaw					

CONFIDENTIAL

(DECLASSIFIED)
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	17 Mar 68	2400 17 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
14	0857 (C)	Co C (all elements) at NDP BS527872 w/ ^{gm} neg results; 3d sqd 3d plat closed Co C NDP at 0815 hrs from ambush site BS572872 w/neg results.	S,L		gm
15	0908 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde		gm
16	0911 (C)	LATE ENTRY: TF BARBER reported one man of Co B WHA at 0810 hrs vic BS741788 by booby trap of unknown type; indiv rec'd wounds in left leg, left hand, and headl indiv WHA: SGTE5 TAYLOR, LARRY H.	S,L,Bde,Sl		gm
17	0927 (C)	Co C reports obs 15 males at vic BS529888 w/o wpns moving E to BS5388; wpns plat pursuing; also were women, children, and cattle.	S,L,P,Bde; Apprehended & released as ICs.		gm
18	0946 (C)	DUSTOFF Requested by Co C; booby trap of unknown type; wounded indiv - HENDERSON. See attached DUSTOFF Request form for details.	S,L,P,Bde,Dustoff		gm
19	0951 (C)	Co D 3d plat departed LZ SUE at this time to conduct S/D opn.	S,L,P		gm
		 JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OIC			
20	1005 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co C 1st plat BS524879; wpns plat 538884;	S,L,P,Bde (Cont'd)		PLC
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LAWTON CPT, Inf					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	17 Mar 68	2400	17 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
20	Cont'd		Co D 3d plat 561861.					
21	1019	(C)	Received call from DOLPHIN 863: Utility ship	S,L	PLL			
			made forced landing at LZ GATOR, due to					
			malfunction of transmission; No pers were					
			injured.					
22	1021	(C)	Co C wpns plat, vic BS536882, detained 1	S,L,P,Bde;	PLL			
			male VN w/ID card, age 45, and in good	Interrogated &				
			health with hair on legs (not as is the	rel as IC.				
			case with rice planters).					
23	1035	(C)	Co D 3d plat locations: Plat(-) 554871,	S,L,P	PLL			
			1st sqd(B Tm) 554874--(A Tm) 557869, 2d					
			sqd 525876; SITREP Negative.					
24	1126	(C)	Msg from Bde: Co C 1 US WHA declared KHA	S,L,SL	PLL			
			(DOA), ref item #18.					
25	1153	(C)	Co C reports 1st plat detained 2 VN males,	S,L,P,Bde;	PLL			
			ages 15 & 50; these men were 100m from	Interrogated &				
			booby-trap incident (ref item #18).	rel as ICs.				
26	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, except item #25, loc changes: S,L,Bde		PLL			
			Co C 1st plat BS523880, wpns plat 529874					
			Co D 1st sqd 3d plat BS554874; 2d sqd					
			3d plat BS562871.					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
PETER L LARSON CPT, Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	17 Mar 68	2400	17 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
27	1302	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc: Co C 1st plat(-), BS 52384; 1st sqd 1st plat, BS523885; 2d sqd 3d plat 523883; 3d plat, BS529874.	S,L,P	gm				
28	1405	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc: Co C(-), BS527874; 1st Plat(-), BS525884; 1st sqd 1st plat, BS523888; 2d sqd 1st plat, BS525882. Co D 1st sqd 3d plat BS555871; 2d sqd 3d plat BS562871.	S,L,P,Bde	gm				
29	1430	(C)	Co C vic BS522888, observed 2 ^{on} VCS ^{in civilian} clothing ^{clothing} . When spotted these indiv started running, warning shots were fired. Results: Blood trails found--no bodies.	S,L,P,Bde	gm				
30	1508	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc: Co C 1st plat(-), BS524880; 1st sqd 1st plat 559871; 2d sqd 1st plat 566886. Co D 3d sqd 3d plat 558876. Co D 3d plat(-) returned to LZ SUE from assigned S/D opn w/neg results at 1500 hrs. Element stayed back to ambush.	S,L,P	gm				
31	1600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C at NDP vic BS 527874. Co D 3d sqd 3d plat BS558876.	S,L,P,Bde	gm				
32	1645	(C)	DUSTOFF requested by TF BARKER for one VN female w/gunshot wound in head & foot.	S,L	gm				
33	1655	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C same. Co D 3d sqd 3d plat BS565871.	S,L,P	gm				

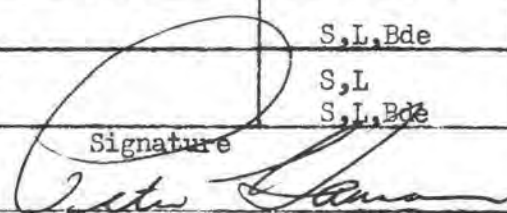
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From	To		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 17 Mar 68	Hour 2400	
					Date 17 Mar 68	Date 17 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
35	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), 531888; 2d			S,L,M,Bde		PLL
			Plat, 524877. Co D 3d Sqd 3d Plat,					
			565871.					
36	1850	(C)	Loc: Co C, 522889; 1st Sqd 1st Plat			S,L		PLL
			observed and engaged 2 VC evading NW					
			w/neg results.					
37	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C, no change.			S,L,M		PLL
			Recon Plat (ambush), 484858. Co D 3d Sqd					
			3d Plat (ambush), 552866.					
38	1930	(C)	Ambush and NDP loc: Co C(-), 531888 (NDP)			S,L,M		PLL
			2d Plat, 525875 (ambush); 1st Sqd 1st Plat					
			522887 (ambush). Recon Plat, 484858 (am-					
			bush). Co D 3d Sqd 3d Plat, 552866 (am-					
			bush).					
39	2000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		PLL
40	2040	(C)	SGT Gross (TF Barker) called in ref to AO			S,L,M		PLL
			extension from Hwy #1 west on GL 84 to					
			5884, from 5884 south to 5881, 5881 east					
			to Hwy#1. AO extension in effect from					
			180600 to 181800 Mar 68. Approved by					
			LTC Adkins.					
41	2050	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.			S,L		PLL
42	2200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		PLL
43	2300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.			S,L		PLL
44	2350	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		PLL
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	21 Mar 68	2400 21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001 (U)	Journal Opened			
2	0100 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L		JPM
3	0200 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JPM
4	0300 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L		JPM
5	0400 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JPM
		JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC			
6	0500 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L		JPM
7	0600 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JPM
8	0600 (C)	Co D reports Stand-To conducted at 0400 hrs.	S,L		JPM
9	0600 (C)	Co A Stand-To complete.	S,L		JPM
10	0645 (C)	Co A departed NDP for blocking psn at this time. SITREP Negative.	S,L		JPM
11	0645 (C)	Co C SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L		JPM
		K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC			
12	0712 (C)	Co C 3d sqd 3d plat closed Co C NDP, loc BS533350 from ambush site BS523846 w/neg results.	S,L		m
13	0735 (C)	Co A last plat reached designated blocking psns at 0734 hrs.	S,L		gm
14	0740 (C)	Gunship, 174th Avn Co. (SHARK 6) reports engaging 1 VC w/pack, grenades (M26 US type), resulting in 1 VC KIA vic BS581791.	S,L,P		m
15	0750 (C)	Co A reports observing a number of pers	(Cont'd)		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
15	Cont'd	moving north vic BS600810.	S,L	gm			
16	0811 (C)	Co A reports observing 1 indiv vic BS 600804 directing people using that trail to move to hamlet KAHN VAN(1) vic BS 603807.	S,L,P,Bde	cm			
17	0825 (C)	Co A vic BS595810 observed 10 indiv in camouflaged fatigues, 1 in gray uniform; at least 3 indiv had wpn and moved into woodline, reappeared out of woods wearing ^{clothes in} white PJs carrying baskets. 1 was still wearing grey shirt. When last seen, they were vic BS603808 moving SE (individuals escaped before ^{apprehension in} capture could be ^{effectuated} initiated)	S,L,P,Bde	gm			
18	0840 (C)	Co D vic BS581791 (Same loc where ^{Gunship, 174th Avn Co.} SHARK 6) KIA 1 VC) apprehended 1 VCS male, age 34, w/o ID card.	S,L,P,Bde Interrogated & rel as IC.	gm			
19	0846 (C)	Co A vic BS585816 2d plat detained 4 VCS all with ID cards. 2 VCS appear to be younger than ID card states; ID cards appeared to have been altered.	S,L,P,Bde VCS interrogated, Declared IC & released.	gm			
20	0853 (C)	Co C, vic BS540850, reports finding 1 US ML8A1 (Claymore) mine--destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	gm			
21	0915 (C)	Co D reports in vic BS594795 detained 2 VCS women; they were carrying baskets,	Cont'd				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>21 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>21 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
21	(Cont'd)		male clothing and silk parachute. Dispatched MI rep & interpreter to location.	S,L,P,Bde Declared as IC & rel.	am												
22	0923	(C)	Co D vic BS589792 detained 1 VCS male, age 35, wearing black PJs with US type OD shorts and in possession of C-ration cigarettes. Individ also obs to have skin disease.	S,L,P,Bde Interrogated, Declared IC & released.	am												
23	0926	(C)	Co A, vic BS605815, 1st plat detained 1 VCS male in camouflaged shirt & black shorts, w/o ID card, age 25.	S,L,P,Bde Interrogated & released as IC.	am												
24	1012	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) WRAP-UP on CA: 1st lift PZ 0731 hrs, LZ(#1) 0737 COLD 2d lift PZ 0742 hrs, LZ(#1) 0748 COLD 3d lift PZ 0755 hrs, LZ(#2) 0759 COLD 4th lift PZ 0810 hrs, LZ(#3) 0815 COLD 5th lift PZ 0824 hrs, LZ(#2) 0830 COLD 6th lift PZ 0836 hrs, LZ(#1&3) 0842 COLD	S,L,Bde	am												
25	1015	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A(-), 3d plat BS602817; 1st plat BS 599817; 3d plat BS602817; 2d plat BS585-819; wpns plat BS589828. Co A (all elements) vic BS542863. Co D(-), 2d plat, wpn plat BS584803; 1st plat BS587815; 3d plat BS590797.	S,L,P,Bde	am												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
26	1016	(c)	LATE ENTRY: Recon plat, OP GEORGE (BS 474863) reports ambush element closed OP at 0755 hrs w/neg results.		S,L,Bde	gm
27	1017	(c)	LATE ENTRY: At 0908 hrs, Coyote 3 req ^{Co A TF Barker} DUSTOFF for Coyote 46 1 US WHA, frag wounds in arms and leg, URGENT, Ambulatory. See attached request form.		S,L, gm	gm
28	1025	(c)	Co A 1st plat, vic BS605810, detained 3 male VCS, 2 of which are in black & white PJ's. Presently being interrogated by Bn S-2.		S,L,P	gm
29	1053	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A (all elements) same; Co C (all elements) BS549865; Co D(-), wpns plat BS583803; 1st plat BS588815; 2d plat BS588812; 3d plat BS593798.		S,L,P	gm
30	1057	(c)	Ref item #14, Subj: One VC KIA by SHARK ^{Cynship 17th Avn Co} 6. Contents of pack were as follows: Documents, 1 small book containing names of 15 VC in area.		S,L	gm
31	1115	(c)	From MAJ HARTSFIELD to LTC ADKINS: LTG KINNIAIRD, Deputy COMARC Commander will depart Div Hqs in Chu Lai at 220940H Mar 68 and will arrive at LZ SUE at 22		(Cont'd)	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 21 Mar 68 2400 21 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	(Cont'd)		0955H Mar 68. Fe will remain at LZ SUE for approximately 25 minutes and depart at 1020 hrs. COL HENDERSON will be present to present a briefing. Be prepared for anything.	S,L	Am
32	1116	(C)	Co C 2d plat requests DUSTOFF for 1 US w/heat injury, voc BS553865, ROUTINE precedence. Dustoff completed 1132 hrs. See attached request form for details.	S,L	Am
33	1150	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS601817, 1st plat BS598817, 2d plat BS584818, wpns plat BS589827; Co C BS560870; Co D(-) BS585802, 1st plat BS588815, 2d plat BS589814, 3d plat 595810.	S,L,P,Bde	Am
34	1200	(C)	Fr Co A: m PF plat ldr, loc on bridge vic coord BS 633811, reports VC plat at coord BS630805 on road extending W to hamlet coord BS 614807.	S,L,P,Bde,Co D	Am
35	1230	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1214 hrs Co D, coord BS 582806, found one (1) dud 155mm Arty rd, fuze intact; round was not rigged for booby-trap.	S,L,Bde; Destroyed in place.	Am
36	1240	(C)	Ref item #34, Subj: VC plat, CPT LAWSON made aerial recon & reports 20 male, mil-	(Cont'd)	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
36	(Cont'd)		itary age, herding cattle E; Co D reports they did not observe any VC in area.	S,L	Im			
37	1250	(C)	Co A location BS595814.	S,L	Im			
38	1255	(C)	Co D location: Co(-) BS585802, 1st plat BS588815, 2d plat BS589814, 3d plat BS595810.	S,L	Im			
39	1300	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Ref item #28, Subject: 3 VCS detained by Co A: CPT LAWSON, coord BS606810, reports after interrogation 2 were declared VCS, 1 IC.	S,L,Bde	Im			
40	1301	(C)	Co C closed LZ SUE at 1250 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Im			
41	1320	(C)	LTC ADKINS granted permission to Air Scouts to recon area bounded by N-S grid lines 46 & 52, TRA BONG River, and E-W grid line 85.	S,L	Im			
42	1335	(C)	Aero Scout Platoon reports observed 1 VN rushing into brush at coord BS492789, appears to be carrying an object unknown at this time.	S,L	Im			
43	1400	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS595828, 2d plat BS580829, 3d plat BS589826; Co D(-) BS505802, 1st plat BS588815, 2d plat BS589814, 3d plat(-) 595810, 2d sqd 3d plat BS602804.	S,L,P,Bde	Im			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
44	1500	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS595834, 2d plat BS592840, 3d plat BS596832; Co D(-) BS565815, 1st plat BS578815, 2d plat BS585816.	S,L,P,Bde	gm			
45	1501	(C)	At 1455 hrs, submitted air requirements for 22 Mar 68: 0800 hrs - Utility & Hook; Sorties: 2 water trailers w/backhaul to LZ SUE, 1 water trailer w/backhaul to LZ UPTIGHT.	S,L,Bde	hm			
46	1600	(C)	Bn locations: Co D(-) BS562825, 1st plat BS558825, 2d plat BS560830, 3d plat BS565830; Co A BS596841. Co A reports at coord BS596841 located and destroyed one(1) 175mm Arty round.	S,L,P,Bde	gm			
47	1655	(C)	Received Weather report from Bde.	S,L	hm			
48	1710	(C)	Unit locations: Co A no change; Co D(-) BS545841, 3d plat BS562827.	S,L	gm			
49	1715	(C)	3d sqd Recon plat crossed SP (at OP GEORGE) at 1700 hrs.	S,L	gm			
50	1800	(C)	Unit locations: Co A all elements at NDP vic BS545841; Co D all elements BS545840 Recon sqd BS459842.	S,L,P,Bde	gm			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

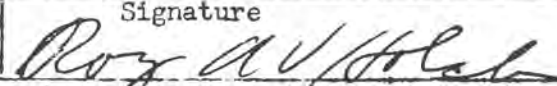
John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>22 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>22 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED														
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	RAVH												
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	RAVH												
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	RAVH												
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	RAVH												
			JOHN F REIGER, LLT 3ig, OIC														
06	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	RAVH												
07	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	RAVH												
08	0610	(C)	Co D reports completion of Stand-to at 0545 hrs.	S,L	RAVH												
09	0612	(C)	Co A reports completion of Stand-to at 0600 hrs.	S,L	RAVH												
10	0613	(C)	Report from Bde (Sgt Gross): Two or three satchel charges thrown into Bronco Base Camp during night. No one seriously hurt.	S,L	RAVH												
11	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	RAVH												
			K.N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC														
12	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS 595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS 599863. Co C(-), LZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP George. Co D, BS545841.	S,L,F,Bde	RAVH												
				Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.													
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf			Signature <i>Roy A V Holck</i>														

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			IZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
13	0825	(C)	LTG Kinnard will arrive this loc at 0955	S,L	RAVH			
			hrs. COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, will arrive					
			at 0945 hrs to brief him. Since LTG					
			Kinnard is CDC, imagine he'll be interest-					
			ed in the M-16, anti-intrusion devices,					
			things we feel we need.					
14	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS	S,L,P	RAVH			
			595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS599					
			861. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS566					
			838; 2d Plat, BS539848; 3d Plat, BS545846.					
			Recon Plat presently loc at base of OP					
			George, will report closing time on OP					
			George.					
15	0950	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS	S,L,P,Bde	RAVH			
			595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS599					
			861. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS558					
			837; 2d Plat, BS545849; 3d Plat, BS549849.					
16	0945	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arrived IZ Sue.	S,L	RAVH			
			Departed 1030 hrs.					
17	1000	(C)	LTG Kinnard, MG Koster, BG Knowlan arrived	S,L	RAVH			
			IZ Sue. Briefed by COL Henderson. De-					
			parted 1025 hrs.					
18	1021	(C)	Recon Plat closed OP George. Neg results	S,L,P,Bde	RAVH			
			on operation.					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
ROY A. HOLICK, MAJ Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	1050	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS599861. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS556837; 2d Plat, BS535849; 3d Plat, BS548848.	S,L,P	RAVH			
20	1105	(C)	Results of VR conducted by Bde S2 (Air) from 1030H to 1105H: Area south of Tra Bong river from BS500886 south to BS500870 east to BS540880 and south to BS540870; approx 30 - 40 new huts are being constructed - approx 30 - 40 VN personnel observed on east-west road south of Tra Bong river. Area formed by following coords - BS450850, BS450870, BS500850 and BS500780: Observed unusually high number of VN working in rice paddies; at BS482828 observed 6 new VC type foxholes; at BS482837 observed circular emplacement (possibly AA site); at BS454816 observed 2 personnel evading into woodline.	S,L,P	RAVH			
21	1149	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS599861. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS556837; 2d Plat, BS535849; 3d Plat, BS548848.	S,L,P,Bde	RAVH			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

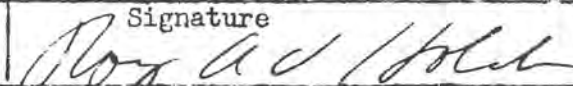
Roy A. V. Holck

CONFIDENTIAL

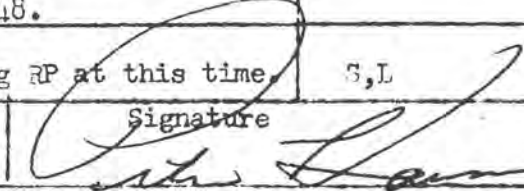
(DECLASSIFIED)

Authority

873541

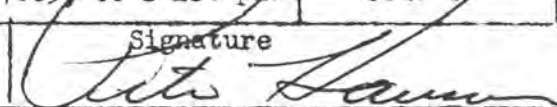
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
22	1150	(C)	Dustoff Request: Pick-up site; LZ Sue,			S,L,Bde,S-1		RAVH
			BS568878 - 1 US - Ambulatory - Nature of					
			injury; possible fracture of left fore					
			arm - Routine. Remarks: PFC OLIVER,					
			Alton RA67096090 - Co A. Dustoff com-					
			pleted 1205 hrs. See attached request.					
23	1255	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS593850; 1st Plat, BS			S,L,P		RAVH
			591856; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS597					
			852. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS556					
			837; 2d Plat, BS535849; 3d Plat, BS548848.					
24	1304	(C)	CPT Lawson reports while conducting aerial			S,L		RAVH
			recon of AO observed one VN crossing river					
			moving north at coord BS520894. Unable to					
			engage VN; also noticed several new huts					
			in the Thanh An Dong area, grid square					
			BS5188.					
25	1308	(C)	CPT Lawson reports at coords BS530890 ob-			S,L		RAVH
			serving 50 - 60 cattle with no VN in sight.					
26	1358	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS591864; 1st Plat, BS			S,L,P,Bde		RAVH
			591856; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS597					
			852. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS556					
			837; 2d Plat, BS535849; 3d Plat, BS548848.					
27	1400	(C)	From Bde S-3: Commander's Conference will			S,L,LTC Adkins		RAVH
			be held at 1600 hrs, 23 Mar 68. LTC Adkins					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	(Cont'd)		should be prepared to discuss techniques of night operations.				
28	1401	(C)	Co D 1st Plat, coord BS556834, located and destroyed one 4.2" Mort rd. Round was not booby trapped.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL		
29	1450	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 591864, 1st plat BS590860, 2d plat BS592859, 3d plat BS 597857; Co D(-) BS545841, 1st plat BS556837, 2d plat BS535849, 3d plat BS548848.				
			ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf, OIC				
30	1530	(C)	Cpt Lawson contacted Bde S3 for AO extension 0600 hrs 28 Mar to 1200 hrs 4 Apr, from our boundary, south on 44 grid to 4482, east on 82 grid to our AO boundary.				
31	1600	(C)	Bn locations: Co A BS591866(NDP); Co D(-) 545841, 1st plat BS556837, 2d plat BS 535849, 3d plat BS548848.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL		
32	1635	(C)	Received weather report from Bde S-2.	S,L,S2	PLL		
33	1636	(C)	Recon element departed CP GEORGE for opn.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL		
34	1655	(C)	Bn locations: Co A BS591866; Co D(-) 545841, 1st plat BS556837, 2d plat BS 535849, 3d plat BS548848.	S,L,P	PLL		
35	1708	(C)	4.2" mort ceased firing RP at this time.	S,L	PLL		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	22 Mar 68	2100	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
36	1753	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A NDP (no change); Co D NDP BS545841.					
37	1754	(C)	Co A reports completed firing registration.			S,L		PLL
38	1800	(C)	Co A reports defective 81mm mort ammo: Lot no. MA-505-12-81mm; 1st rd cleared tube and landed 20 ft w/no explosion, 2d rd did not clear tube.			S,L,Bde,All Units.		PLL
39	1825	(C)	Co C has completed commo check by LL to all bunkers around perimeter except seven (7) bunkers; have AN/PRC 25 for commo (bunkers #11,13,26) and Sqd radio (bunkers #7,8,9,10).			S,L		PLL
40	1837	(C)	Co D reports 81mm completed firing registration.			S,L		PLL
41	1845	(C)	CPT LAWSON (DO) requested count of 81mm ammunition, ref item #39: Co A has one (1) rd left; Co D neg ammo of this lot; Co C has no ammo of this lot; possibility of faulty or defective shotgun shells.			S,L		PLL
42	1900	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, location same; Recon plat will send plots ASAP.			S,L		PLL
43	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same except for following ambush positions: Co A 1st plat BS585867, 2d plat BS597865; Co D 1st plat			S,L,P,Bde		PLL
						Cont'd		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty						Signature		
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
43	Cont'd	1st sqd BS545845, 2d sqd BS552834, 3d sqd BS540882; Recon sqd BS443867.					
44	2100 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PLL			
45	2143 (C)	Received msg from Bde S-2 (Duty Officer), Cpt Holbrook: A country-wide attack will commence at Khe Sanh to include I Corps area between hours 230200H - 230500H Mar 68.	S,L, All units	PLL			
46	2157 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	PLL			
47	2157 (C)	SEASIDE ARTIST A (Binh Son Dist Adv) informs that a reinforced company (VC) is located vic of following coordinates: BS556898, BS554897, BS553894; Arty fire has been requested on these grids.	S,L	PLL			
48	2255 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	PLL			
49	2343 (C)	Co C reports that Bunker #19 obs move- ment 250m fwd of psn. Fired M-79 round w/negative observable results.	S,L,Bde	PLL			
50	2400 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	PLL			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty		Signature					
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf		<i>Peter Lawson</i>					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

S-2/30T 23-31 MAR 68

DECLASSIFIED

87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	23 Mar 68	2400
				Date	Date
				23 Mar 68	23 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED			
02	0100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L		JPM
03	0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JPM
04	0300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L		JPM
05	0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JPM
		JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC			
06	0500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L		JPM
07	0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JPM
08	0601	(C) Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): The only	S,L		JPM
		action in the Division AO last night was			
		that the 2d Bn 1st Inf, 196th LIB rec'd			
		about 10 rounds of mortar fire. Also,			
		radar picked up a boat moving into the			
		beach line vic TF Barker AO.			
09	0630	(C) Report from Co D: All elements are in	S,L		JPM
		NDP loc. Unit beginning to move.			
10	0700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same, except for Co D	S,L		JPM
		which is now on the move.			
		K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC			
11	0703	(C) Co D new loc as follows: 1st Plat, B3533	S,L		Jm
		845; 2d Plat, B3533833; Co(-), B3544040;			
		3ons Plat, B3546046.			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
John P. McQueen, Cpt Inf			John P. McQueen		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
9-2/1-3, 14th Bn 3d Inf		BS 501		From	To
				Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
				0001	23 Apr 60
				2400	23 Apr 60
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
12	0601 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A all elements, commenced move to conduct S/D operations (clover leaf type) at 0707H. Co A(-), BS587861; 2d Plat, BS585865; 3d Plat, BS595865. Co D(-), BS531845; 1st Plat, BS518830; 2d Plat, BS512838; Wpns Plat, BS545841. 1st Sqd Recon Plat commenced move to OP George at 0800 from ambush site vic BS443867.	S,L,P,Bde	m	
13	0859 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS584875; 1st Plat, BS593878; 2d Plat, BS584865; 3d Plat, BS598862. Co D(-), BS518838; 1st Plat, BS510839; 2d Plat, BS551835; Wpns Plat, BS532856. 1st Sqd Recon Plat, BS473863.	S,L,P	m	
14	0937 (C)	Co D detained 3 VCS vic BS514836. All 3 had no ID card; 2 about 40 yrs old, 1 about 35. The younger indiv was apprehended while trying to hide in hut, on him was a list of names w/amount of piasters listed which totaled 900 piasters. They were apprehended while element was passing through Phoung Dinh (3) hamlet. Bn interrogation tm dispatched to this loc.	S,L,P,Bde	m	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McAnaw Cpt Inf
ROY A. HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15	0945	(C)	Co A sitrep neg, all elements except 1st Plat, BS592875.	S,L,P	gm			
16	0955	(C)	Co D Sitrep neg, loc: Co D(-), BS514836; 1st Plat, BS498830; 2d Plat, BS513831; Wpns Plat, BS532852.	S,L,P	gm			
17	0956	(C)	Msg rec'd ^{Son Tinh District Advisor} Artist Delta ^{TP 82r Ker} thru Coyote 33Q ^{gm}	S,L,P, Co A	gm			
			that there are PFs and local villagers cutting bamboo at vic BS599857, BS599862, BS599868.					
18	1000	(C)	1st Sqd Recon Plat closed OP George from ambush site with negative results.	S,L,P	gm			
19	1001	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg and loc changes to Bde TOC.	S,L,Bde	gm			
20	1101	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	gm			
21	1105	(C)	Ref to Item #14: Detainees from Co D. 2 (age 40) VCS were released as ICs by Bn Interrogation team (MI, SSG Jax(Intel Sgt), SSG Son). 3d VCS (age 35) will be brought to LZ Sue, BS568878, for further questioning. This indiv claims he was collecting money for a deceased friend.	S,L,Bde	gm			
22	1119	(C)	Co D Wpns Plat rec'd 3 rds semi-automatic sniper fire vic BS537836. Engaged sniper and moved to suspected area with negative results.	S,L,P,Bde	gm			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 John P. McQuinn, CPT 1st
 ROY A. V. HOLCK, MAJ 1st

Signature

John P. McQuinn

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 89354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From Hour 0001 Date 23 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 23 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1151	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, Co A all elements same except for 1st Plat, BS596875. Co D all elements same except Co(-) & 3d Plat, BS514852.	S,L,P,Bde	<i>Im</i>
24	1153	(C)	Ranger 3 (1-52 Inf) informs of operation to be conducted with 4-3 Inf has been cancelled.	S,L	<i>Im</i>
25	1155	(C)	Interrogation of VCS brought to LZ Sue for questioning produced neg results. VCS was picked up by C/C Ship at 1045 and brought to LZ Sue pending evacuation to PW compound for interrogation by MI pers.	S,L,Bde	<i>Im</i>
26	1250	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Co D 3d Plat, BS599872.	S,L,Bde	<i>Im</i>
27	1325	(C)	2d Plat Co D at 1315H engaged 1 VC attempting to evade vic BS502836 resulting in 1 VC KIA. No weapon or documents. Also 2d Plat apprehended 2 VCS vic same coords. Neither had ID cards. Presently they are being interrogated.	S,L,P,Bde	<i>Im</i>
28	1335	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, vic BS506836, found a tunnel not camouflaged approx length 75-100 meters long. Has not been used for some time. Will destroy when search is completed.	S,L,P,Bde Destroyed at 1600 hrs.	<i>Im</i>
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty <i>John P. McAnan</i> ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ 1st Inf			Signature <i>John P. McAnan</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>23 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>23 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
29	1345	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except Co A 1st Plat, BS596878. Co D 2d Plat, BS502843.	S, L, P, Bde	Im												
30	1410	(C)	GPT Lawson, Bn S2, reports of 2 VCS captured, ref Item 26, both were released as ICs, this IC also states that VC come to their hamlet once a yr to collect rice and taxes.	S, L, Bde	Im												
31	1445	(C)	Co D reports additional info in regards to tunnel found. It was 125 meters in length and 4 ft high. Couple of large rooms.	S, L, Bde	Im												
32	1505	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L	Im												
33	1545	(C)	BG Young arrived LZ Sue, briefed by MAJ Holck and departed at 1600 hrs.	S, L													
34	1605	(C)	Ranger 33 (1-52 Inf) informs that their element which crossed river into our AO has not been extracted as of this time.	S, L, Co D	Im												
35	1606	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS584875 (ND P); 3d Plat, same; 3d Plat, same. Co D(-) BS514836; 1st Plat, same; 2d Plat, same; Wpns Plat, same.	S, L, P, Bde	Im												
36	1657	(C)	Co D neg Sitrp, loc: Co(-), BS518844; 1st Plat, BS530852; 2d Plat w/Wpns Plat, BS529856 (NDP).	S, L, P	Im												
37	1659	(C)	Co A (all elements), BS584875 (NDP).	S, L, P	Im												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf
John P. McAnam Cpt Inf

Signature

John P. McAnam

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
38	1805	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Co D now in NDP, BS528856.	S, L, P, Bde	PLL			
39	1819	(C)	Received weather report from Bde TOC.	S, L	PLL			
40	1846	(C)	Ref Item 28 (tunnel): Checked tunnel out. It was 150 meters long, had 4 rooms 15' X 20' in dimension. Tunnel was approx 4' high and 4' wide; rooms were approx 6' high. Sleeping places were carved into the walls entrance was not concealed in any way. Estimate tunnel was not used in 6 months. Also 1/2 of the tunnel was reported to be knee deep in water. Tunnel entrance was destroyed (See Item 28).	S, L	PLL			
41	1907	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, all loc same same, only change: Recon Plat, BS461852.	S, L, P	PLL			
42	1925	(C)	Recon Plat sqd ambush position in at 1923 hrs, loc - BS454888.	S, L, P, Bde	PLL			
43	1945	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, final plots: Co(-), (ND P) BS528856; 1st Sqd 1st Plat ambush, BS 522857; 2d Sqd 2d Plat ambush, BS531862; 2d Sqd 3d Plat ambush, BS528853. Co-A final plots: Co(-), BS584875; 1st Plat ambush, BS597877; 2d Plat ambush, BS591867.	S, L, P, Bde	PLL			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			IZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
44	2032	(C)	From SP5 Felix, Bde TOC: Due to CA and extraction 24 March, 4-3 Inf C/C Ship and Utility Ship will not be available until 1000-1030. Hook will be in at 0800.	S, L	PLL			
45	2045	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At approx 1100 hours the Bn S-5 along with the Bn Surgeon conducted a Medcap in Phong Dinh (3) hamlet. 1000 leaflets were distributed and 50 persons were treated: 7 males, 11 females, 32 children. All minor ailments (headaches, skin problems, fevers). At approx 1545 Medcap team was extracted. (Phong Dinh (3) vic GS5183).	S, L	PLL			
46	2055	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L	PLL			
47	2155	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	PLL			
48	2255	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L	PLL			
49	2355	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	PLL			
	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty								
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf								
Signature								
<i>Peter Lawson</i>								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page <u>1</u>	No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED			
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		S,L	KNH
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		S,L,Bde	KNH
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		S,L	KNH
05	0330	(C)	Report from Recon: One of Recon's elements (ambush) observed movement approx 15 meters to their NE (direction from perimeter). They were unable to tell how many due to the thick brush. Recon fired 2 Claymores and threw 2 grenades. One grenade was tossed back in return. No injuries. Can not confirm any kills until daylight.		S,L	KNH
06	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		S,L,Bde	KNH
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC			
07	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		S,L	KNH
08	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		S,L,Bde	KNH
09	0630	(C)	Recon checking ambush area (ref Item 5).		S,L	KNH
10	0655	(C)	Recon 3d Sqd now moving to OP George.		S,L	KNH
			Search of area revealed trail approx 40 meters from position. Movement was from trail to position. Neg results from search of area.		Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf			<i>K N Hendrix</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>24 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>24 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
11	0700	(C)	Report from Co D. Co(-) located at BS 528856. 2d Plat and ^{Mort Platoon} 4th Plat located at BS520855.	S,L,P	Im														
12	0758	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc changed: Co A(-), BS 584890; 1st Plat & ^{Mort Platoon} Wpns Plat, BS584885; 3d Plat, BS586891. Co D(-), BS527858; 1st Plat, BS532869; 2d Plat & ^{Mort Platoon} Wpns Plat, BS515855.	S,L,P,Bde	Im														
13	0759	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Co A departed from NDP & ambush sites at 0700 hrs.	S,L	Im														
14	0825	(C)	3d Sqd Recon Plat closed in OP George (BS474863) at 0820 hrs from ambush site, BS453848, with only results reported ref Item #5.	S,L	Im														
15	0858	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A)all elements) BS581890, reports this will be NDP--will have element working in assigned area for today (An Diem(1) hamlet & vic); Co D(-) BS522865, 1st plat BS532859, 2d plat BS510866, wpns plat BS512860.	S,L	Im														
16	0957	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A(-) BS 581890, 1st plat BS572907, 2d plat BS580906, 3d plat BS584907; Co D(-) BS522865, 1st plat BS530865, 2d plat BS570866,	S,L,P,Bde	Im														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McAnan, CPT Inf
ROY A. HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	
					0001	24 Mar 68	2400 24 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
16	Cont'd		wpns plat BS510860.					
17	1045	(C)	Co C 2d plat departed LZ SUE, BS568878,			S,L		gm
			at this time to conduct patrol and leave					
			squad size ambush.					
18	1059	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A no change;			S,L,P		gm
			Co D(-) BS512860, 1st plat BS529859, 2d					
			plat BS510869, wpns plat BS510860.					
19	1102	(C)	Bn Med request Medevac for 1 US w/dysentery,			S,L,SL;		gm
			loc on LZ SUE, ROUTINE, AMBULATORY;			Evac'd by util		
			name: Pfc Willian Ortez.			ship.		
20	1126	(C)	Bn S-2 Section on SSG Jex with MI rep at Co A loc, BS573906.			S,L,P,Bde		gm
			reports ref to detainee, possible PF des-					
			erter, carrying supplies including 5 blan-					
			kets and 1 pr boots. PF type; Also pre-					
			sent in area were VN males of military					
			age.					
21	1135	(C)	Aero Scout Co., 123d Avn Bn Received msg from (WARRIOR LEADER) Aero			S,L,P,Bde		gm
			Scouts, that they have spotted and engaged					
			2 VC w/wpns vic BS554822.					
22	1159	(C)	Bn S2 reports obs 8 indiv, 4 cows, & 4			S,L		gm
			sampans vic BS480885 along SONG TRA BONG.					
23	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same except Co D 1st			S,L,P,Bde		gm
			plat BS512860, 2d plat BS529869.					
24	1205	(C)	Msg from Aero Scouts (Ref item #21):					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
John P. McAnan CPT Inf
FOI A V HOLEK, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. .		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	Cont'd		Have dropped Inf elements vic BS554822 to search area; slick will be at LZ SUE for deployment of Co C reaction force if needed.	S,L,P; Neg	jm		
25	1305	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location changes: Co C 2d plat BS566863.	S,L,P	jm		
26	1306	(C)	Ref item #24, slick ships (Aero Scouts) departed LZ SUE to pick up element at BS 554822; Co C reaction force not deployed.	S,L	jm		
27	1317	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	jm		
28	1430	(C)	Bn S5 (CPT GOUZOULES) commenced Psywar speaker mission vic BS5088, BS5788, BS5288.	S,L	jm		
29	1431	(C)	Bn Intel Sgt (SSG JEX) reports having 1 informant with him who is ready to give information regarding VC activities in vic BS572907; also, has 2 other indiv with him for questioning.	S,L	jm		
30	1457	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location changes: Co D 1st plat BS529869; Co C 2d plat BS576865.	S,L,P	jm		
31	1510	(C)	Co A reports MedCap completed: Bn medic treated 225 persons, passed out 500 leaflets and soap. Breakdown of treated:	S,L	jm		
			Adult male 12				
			Adult female 32				
			Children 181				
			Total 225				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty John P. McAnaw CPT Inf ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf				Signature John P. McAnaw			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
31	Cont'd	Medcap conducted in An Diem Hamlet(1), BS 580906.					
32	1514 (C)	DUSTOFF req for 1 US sick w/temp 104.8° location: LZ SUE, name: Richard Jeffrey, E4, Co C; See Dustoff request form attchd.	S,L,Bde	Im			
33	1515 (C)	Co A requests possible ambush sites vic BS505-906, BS514911, BS585905.	S,L	Im			
34	1540 (C)	Received detailed information ref Medcap commenced at 1100 hrs and completed 1515 hrs, vic BS580906, An Diem(1) hamlet; Medcap team distributed 2 bags soap (approx 200 bars) of the 225 people treated 3 were evacuated (2 w/thyroid affliction, 1 fem w/menstrual problem); other significant illnesses: 2 w/cleft palate, hemorrhoid cases.	S,L,Bde	Im			
35	1546 (C)	Bde sent back 1 IC w/child to LZ SUE for further evacuation to Son Tinh Dist Adv.	S,L	Im			
36	1605 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location changes: Co D(-) BS570860, 1st plat BS528864.	S,L,P,Bde	Im			
37	1610 (C)	Co C 2d plat(-) closed LZ SUE from patrol w/neg results.	S,L	Im			
38	1635 (C)	Received message from Bde TOC (SFC GAILLARD) that at 231730 71st Aviation coord 514881, Gunships in support of 1/52 Inf engaged	S,L,P	Im			
			Cont'd				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 John P. McAnnon, CPT Inf
 ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnnon

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
38	Cont'd	8-14 VC resulting in 8 VC KIA accredited to 4-3 Inf total VC KIA.					
39	1650 (C)	Bn locations: Co A BS581899, Co D BS510-860; Co C 1st sqd 2d plat (ambush) BS576-865.	S,L,P	hm			
40	1745 (C)	1st sqd, Recon plat departed OP GEORGE, BS 474863, for ambush at assigned location.	S,L	hm			
41	1805 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location same.	S,L,P,Bde	hm			
42	1810 (C)	Co C reports communications check with perimeter defense bunkers complete.	S,L	hm			
		John P. McRae CPT Ins On BOY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf, OTC					
43	1855 (C)	Received weather report from Bde TOC.	S,L,P	PLL			
44	1858 (C)	Co A reports hearing small arms fire from their psn, BS581899. Found to be PF from Binh Son Dist test firing wpns.	S,L	PLL			
45	1900 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A(-) NDP BS 581899, ambushes: 1st plat BS574906, 2d plat BS583911, 3d plat BS585905. Co D(-) NDP BS510860, ambushes: 3d sqd 1st plat BS512864, 2d sqd 3d plat BS520861, 1st sqd 3d plat BS572855, 3d sqd 2d plat BS506861; Co C 1st sqd 2d plat BS577865 (ambush).	S,L,P,Bde	PLL			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf			<i>Peter L. Lawson</i>				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	
					0001	24 Mar 68	2400	
						24 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
46	1925	(C)	Received msg from Protector TOC: Earlier			S,L,P		PLL
			in the day PF obs 18VC digging in, vic BS					
			615852, BS615862, BS611855, BS610850.					
47	1932	(C)	Co A reports 4 more rd defective 81mm			S,L		PLL
			ammo, lot #MA 505-12 (Same lot as defective					
			rounds reported 23 Mar); will evacuate					
			all 81mm ammo of same lot tomorrow.					
48	1957	(C)	Co C wpns plat reports obs small camp fire			S,L,Bde		PLL
			vic BS484842; consulted w/Recon plat ldr					
			who states that there are no huts in that					
			vic; request H&I fires in the area; approved.					
49	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		PLL
50	2005	(C)	Message relayed to Ranger 33 (1/52d Inf)			S,L		PLL
			intelligence info resulting from interro-					
			gation of informant in Binh Son Dist:					
			50 enemy assemble daily vic BS534900					
			before 1600 hrs, arrive river to S at 1800					
			hrs, cross vic BS540888.					
51	2105	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.			S,L		PLL
52	2135	(C)	Co A 1st plat observed 3 indiv			S,L,P,Bde		PLL
			60m E of their ambush site. Two indiv					
			were digging while one appeared to be star-					
			ding watch w/wpns. As they completed dig-					
			ging, the 2 indiv lifted a heavy object			Cont'd		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf					<i>Peter Lawson</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No.	No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>25 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>25 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED														
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH												
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH												
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH												
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH												
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC														
06	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH												
07	0530	(C)	Co D stand-to completed.	S,L	KNH												
08	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH												
09	0600	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): Co B 3-1	S,L	KNH												
			Inf killed 3 VC and captured 1 PW and 7														
			Wpns from ambush site. Also at 0525 Co B														
			4-3 Inf sank one sampan while on ambush at														
			coord BS677795. Will check out at first														
			light.														
10	0610	(C)	Report from Co A: Their stand-to was com-	S,L	KNH												
			pleted at 0545 hrs.														
11	0630	(C)	Co A ambush checking area of suspected	S,L	KNH												
			movement in ref to Item #52, 24 Mar 68.														
12	0638	(C)	Report from Co A: 1st plat ambush element	S,L,Bde	KNH												
			while searching area of movement found 4														
			small blood spots about one inch in dia-	Downgraded at 3yr interval													
			meter on the trail where they last saw	Declassified after 12yrs.													
				Cont'd													
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf			<i>K N Hendrix</i>														

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY 87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To
			Hour	Date
			0001	25 Mar 68
			Hour	Date
			2400	25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	Cont'd	indiv running last night.		
13	0646 (C)	Ref item #12, Co A reports 1st plat fol- lowed blood trails, found 3 or 4 more small spots of blood. The trail lead to a small house. Inside house was one man approx 30 yrs old. Man is being detained for interrogation.	S,L,Bde	JPM
14	0654 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L	JPM
15	0655 (C)	Report from TF BARKER: Son Tinh Advisors will have PF troops moving from coord BS 611857 to BS618856 on resupply mission. K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC	S,L,P	JPM
16	0745 (C)	Ref item #13, this indiv was interrogated and states he heard VC outside hut but did not go outside, fearing the VC. Interroga- tion conducted by Cpt Lawson, Bn S2 with interpreter, SSG Son. Mr Toy, MI Rep released indiv as IC.	S,L,Bde	hm
17	0750 (C)	Co A departed NDP at 0720 to conduct S/D opn at assigned area. Locations: Co(-) BS552888, 1st plat BS570901, 3d plat BS 570901, wpns plat BS581899 (NDP).	S,L,P,Bde	hm
18	0753 (C)	Co D SITREP Neg, location same.	S,L,Bde	hm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McQuinn CPT Inf
~~ROY A V MOLEX, MAJ Inf~~

Signature

John P. McQuinn

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL / DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From Hour 0001 Date 25 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 25 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0805	(C)	Co C reports their ambush element, 1st sqd 2d plat, departed ambush site BS577865 at 0800 hrs for LZ SUE.	S,L	mm
20	0820	(C)	Co C 2d plat 1st sqd closed LZ SUE w/neg results.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
21	0900	(C)	Tel msg from SP4 Felix: Bde S3 section reports that the CC ship and utility ship may be utilized all day today.	S,L	mm
22	0901	(C)	1st plat Co C departed for todays opn.=	S,L	mm
23	0902	(C)	Co A location: Co(-) BS546884, 1st plat, 3d plat, and Wpns plat BS556887.	S,L,P	mm
24	0905	(C)	Co D locations: Co(-) BS504864, 1st plat BS500893, 2d plat BS513884.	S,L,P	mm
25	0940	(C)	Tel msg from MSG Johnson: Request relay DUSTOFF request. Pickup site BS679800, Co B, 2 US litter patients. See attached request form for details. Dustoff completed 1000 hrs.	S,L,Chu Lai Control.	mm
26	1015	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS547886, 2d plat BS551891, 3d plat BS555896, wpns plat BS544886; Co C 1st plat BS563873; Co D(-) BS496875, 1st plat BS490881, 2d plat BS514882; Recon ambush patrol closed OP GEORGE 1010 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	mm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McQuinn, Capt Inf
ROY A V. HOLDR, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McQuinn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	25 Mar 68	2400 25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN OUT				
27	1023 (C)	Relayed DUSTOFF request for TF BARKER:	S,L,Chu Lai		gm
		Pickup site BS730849; requested for Co A	Control.		
		for 1 VN litter patient who stepped on			
		a mine. DUSTOFF completed 1100 hrs. See			
		attached form for further details.			
28	1050 (C)	Co D location: Co(-) BS496875, 1st plat	S,L,P		gm
		BS490880, 2d plat BS502884.			
29	1055 (C)	Co A location: Co(-) BS545887, 2d plat	S,L,P		gm
		BS557891, 3d plat BS555895, wpns plat BS			
		544886; Co C 1st plat BS552865.			
30	1100 (C)	Ref item #25, at coord BS679800 the fol-	S,L,SL		gm
		lowing personnel received wounds from VC			
		grenade: SP4 MERCER, LEON R RA67096097			
		(frag wounds in buttocks); PFC SMITH,			
		MICHAEL F US56543799 (frag wounds in both			
		legs); Neither was seriously injured;			
		both evac'd to 2d Surg Hosp.			
31	1200 (C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS545887, 2d plat	S,L,P,Bde		gm
		BS557891, 3d plat BS555895, wpns plat BS			
		544886; Co D(-) BS496875, 1st plat BS491-			
		880, 2d plat BS506884; Co C 1st plat BS			
		558859.			
32	1205 (C)	Msg from ^{FAC} (HELIX 31) that at coord BS482760	S,L,P,Bde		gm
		spotted 20 to 30 bundles of sticks on sand	Cont'd		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
John R McArthur Cpl Inf			John R McArthur		
ROY A V HOLEK Maj, Inf					

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
32	Cont'd		pit. No attempt was made to conceal bundles.					
			These bundles are the same general size					
			that AK47s are hidden in. Bundles are in					
			two to three stacks within 50 to 75 meters					
			apart. No VN pers in area at this time.					
33	1240	(C)	Ref item #32, MAJ HOLCK requested through Aero Scout Co. (WARLORD) opns for recon by Aerial Scouts coord BS482760.	S,L	Im			
34	1250	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS496875, 1st plat BS491880, 2d plat BS506884; Co C 1st plat BS558859; Co D(-) BS496875, 1st plat BS 491880, 2d plat BS506884.	S,L,P	Im			
35	1315	(C)	MEDCAP was conducted at 1000 hrs at An Dien (2) coord BS545887 treated 21 adult males, 22 adult females and 55 children. MEDCAP completed 1245 hrs. Receive information from SP4 Lee, 4-3 Inf Aid Station, LZ SUE.	S,L	Im			
36	1316	(C)	Msg from LTC BLACLEGE, Bde S2: At vic coord BS498790 (within 1000 meters) is an unidentified unit. MAJ HOLCK received call and requested recon of area by Aero Scouts. (WARLORD) opns approved request. Scouts will check area in about 30 minutes.	S,L,P	Im			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
John P. McAnam, CPT Inf
ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnam

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
37	1350	(C)	Co A at An Diem(2) village, coord BS545887.			S, A		m
			detained a total of 8 VN varying in age					
			from 15-43. They were interrogated by CPT					
			LAWSON, Bn S2, and MI rep and were evacuated					
			at 1311 hrs as VCS to Binh Son for further					
			interrogation. Remarks: One VN male, age					
			17 was hiding in a house with doors and s					
			hutters lockes. Also one VN male was					
			detained while walking into the village;					
			his name is NGUYEN PHO which is a name on					
			one of the Binh Son District villages (PHU					
			THANH). He claims not to be that man.					
38	1351	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1335 hrs ^{Aerop Scout Plat} (WARLORD) started			S, L		m
			operating in 4-3 Inf AO, coord BS498790.					
			(See item #36)					
39	1405	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS545887, wpns plat			S, L, P, Bde		m
			BS544886, 2d plat BS557891, 3d plat BS					
			555895; Co C 1st plat BS558859; Co D(-)					
			496875, 1st plat BS491880, 2d plat BS					
			506884.					
40	1415	(C)	Co D 2d plat 2d sqd received 6 rounds of					
			sniper fire from the south at coord BS					
			513887; 2d sqd to include the remainder					
			of the 2d plat is presently moving			Cont'd		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
John P. McRae Cpt. Inf					John P. McRae			
ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
40	Cont'd		toward given coord with the 3d plat maneuvering S of that location to set up a blocking position.	S,L,P,Bde	jm			
41	1435	(C)	Msg from MSG JOHNSON, TF BARKER: request relay for DUSTOFF for 1 VN woman at BS678806. See attached request form. DUSTOFF completed 1500.	L, Chu Lai	jm			
42	1445	(C)	Ref item #38, ^{Alpha Scout Co.} (WARLORD ALPHA LEAD) reports destroying one sampan vic coord BS530761. Also now departing 4-3 Inf AO. Clearance to destroy sampan from MAJ GAVIN, Son Tinh Dist.	S,L,P,Bde	jm			
43	1455	(C)	DUSTOFF request: Co D; pickup site BS 545884; for 1 US wounded by sniper fire. See attached request form for details. DUSTOFF completed 1510 hrs.	S,L,Bde, Chu Lai Control	jm			
44	1510	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS545887, 2d plat BS557891, 3d plat BS555895, wpns plat BS544886; Co C 1st plat 3d sqd BS558859, remainder of plat moving up ^{side m} gase of LZ SUE. Co D(-) BS489884, 2d plat(-) BS504885, 1st & 2d sqd 2d plat BS500876, 3d plat(-) BS496875, 1st & 2d sqd 3d plat BS517873.	S,L,P	jm			
45	1520	(C)	Co C 1st plat(-) closed LZ SUE w/neg results.	S,L,P,Bde	jm			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 John P. McAnaw CPT Inf
 ROY A. V. HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE+		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	25 Mar 68	2400
							Date
							25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1600	(C)	Bn locations: Co A NDP BS544866; CoC 3d sqd 1st plat ambush site BS558859; Co D(-) BS489884, 2d plat(-) BS504885, 1st & 2d sqd 2d plat BS500876, 3d plat(-) BS496875, 1st & 2d sqd 3d plat BS517873.	S,L,P,Bde	<i>Im</i>		
47	1601	(C)	Received weather report from Bde S-2.	S,L,S2	<i>Im</i>		
48	1602	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Ref item #41, Co D at 1545 hr vic coord BS504877 located 4 tunnels. Tunnels were searched w/neg results and destroyed. Also found 3 blood trails at same location. Unit conducting search.	S,L,P,Bde	<i>Im</i>		
49	1638	(C)	Recon plat ambush patrol departed OP GEORGE.	S,L,P	<i>Im</i>		
50	1715	(C)	Psywar team conducted propaganda broad- cast mission vic BS grid squares BS4887, 4888, 4987, 4988, 5087, 5088, 5187, 5188, 5289, 5288, 5287, from 1640 to 1705 hrs, 25 March 68.	S,L	<i>Im</i>		
51	1720	(C)	Request DUSTOFF for LZ SUE; 2 US w/high fever. Requested 1724, completed 1739 hrs. See attached sheet.	S,L,Dustoff	<i>Im</i>		
52	1721	(C)	Unit locations: Co A no change; Co D(-) BS492881, 3d plat BS502884.	S,L,P	<i>Im</i>		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McQuinn, Cpl 1st INF - ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McQuinn

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	25 Mar 68	2400
				Date	Date
				25 Mar 68	25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
53	1800 (C)	SITREP negative, locations: Co A (NDP)	S,L,P,Bde		ma
		BS544866; Co C 1st plat BS492881; Recon			
		plat BS476841; Co D (NDP) BS492881.			
		<i>John P. McAnan</i>			
		<i>John P. McAnan CPT Inf</i>			
		<i>ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf, etc</i>			
54	1820 (C)	From Binh Son Adv: PF ambush position	S,L,P		PLL
		located at BS612878.			
55	1850 (C)	SPOT REPORT: coord BS471840, Recon plat	S,L,P		PLL
		obs 1 VC evading. Warning shots were			
		fired, then engaged resulting in 1 VC			
		WIA, CIA. VC medivac'd.			
56	1906 (C)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L		PLL
57	1927 (C)	SPOT REPORT: coord BS530887, Co A 2d plat	S,L,Bde		PLL
		spotted 15 personnel W of main road at			
		a distance of 1200-1500 meters. These			
		people just seemed to fade into the			
		brush on sides of road when they spotted			
		the 2d plat.			
58	1945 (C)	Unit locations: Co A NDP BS544866, 2d			
		plat BS548888 (ambush), 3d plat BS554895;			
		Co C (ambush) BS558859; Co D NDP BS492881			
		1st sqd 1st plat (ambush) BS480880,			
		1st sqd 2d plat (ambush) BS498885, 2d sqd			
		3d plat (ambush) BS479883; Recon plat	Cont'd		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf			<i>[Signature]</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page . . .		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM		
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM		
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM		
05	0330	(C)	Co A & Co D stand-to completed.	S,L	JPM		
06	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
07	0403	(C)	Report from Co D: Elements started to move at 0400.	S,L	JPM		
08	0430	(C)	Co A reports their elements moving at this time.	S,L	JPM		
09	0530	(C)	Report from Co A: They reached their objective at 0520 hrs and are now putting their people into positions.	S,L	JPM		
10	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM		
11	0620	(C)	Report from Co A: They are now in their positions: Co(-), BS525888; 1st Plat, BS529882; 3d Plat, BS524882; Wpns Plat, BS545883.	S,L	JPM		
12	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep negative.	S,L	JPM		
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC	Downgraded at 3yr interval: Declassified after 12yrs.			
13	0742	(C)	Co A, ^{with} coord BS525888, detained 5 Viet-	S,L,P,Bde	Jm		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	(Cont'd)		name women who came from within cordon.				
14	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS525888; 1st Plat, BS 529882; 2d Plat, BS525888; 3d Plat, BS 524882; Wpns Plat, BS545883. Co C 1st Plat 3d Sqd, BS558859. Co D(-), BS498880; 2d Plat, BS507888; 3d Plat, BS502875; Wpns Plat, BS491882. Recon Patrol, BS 460842.	S,B,P	Im		
15	0805	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) PFs and PRU conducting opn with 4-3 Inf: 1st lift for PFs: PZ 0719, LZ0723 hrs 2d lift for PFs: PZ 0732, LZ 0738 hrs 3d lift for PFs: PZ 0747, LZ 0754 hrs All LZs Cold; Total PF - 45 personnel.	S,L,Bde	Im		
16	0806	(C)	Co D 3d plat coord BS516864 received 4 rounds sniper fire inside of cordon. PFs notified of situation by Co D.	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
17	0900	(C)	Bn locations same, SITREP Neg.	S,L	Im		
18	0910	(C)	Recon patrol closed OB GEORGE.	S,L,P	Im		
19	0934	(C)	Co C 1st plat 3d sqd closed LZ SUE w/neg results.	S,L,Bde			
20	0950	(C)	District Search Party (PF) at coord BS 520880 found approx 6 small tunnels; checked out w/negative results; Destroyed.	S,L,B,P	Im		
21	1000	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS528888, 1st plat				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page 1	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
21	Cont'd	BS529882, 3d plat BS524882, wpns plat BS 545883; Co D(-) BS498880, 2d plat BS507888, 3d plat BS502875, wpns plat BS491882.	S,L,B,P		m	
22	1001 (C)	LATE ENTRY: At 0957 hrs, COL HENDERSON, Bde Commander, arr LZ SUE; was met and briefed by LTC ADKINS; dep LZ SUE 1020 hrs.	L		m	
23	1050 (C)	GEN YOUNG, Asst Div Cmdr, arr LZ SUE 1050 hrs; met and briefed by LTC ADKINS; dep LZ SUE 1125 hrs.	L		m	
24	1100 (C)	Co C 3d plat dep LZ SUE for operation.	S,L,P		m	
25	1101 (C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) BS525888, 1st plat BS529882, 3d plat BS524882, wpns plat BS545883; Co D(-) BS498880, 2d plat BS507888, 3d plat BS502875, wpns plat BS491882.	S,L,P		m	
26	1110 (C)	Co D, coord BS498880, reports detaining 15 women, 4 men of military age, and 15-20 children. Interrogated by MI, determined IC, and released.	S,L,P,B		m	
27	1111 (C)	Co A, coord BS525888, reports detaining 23 women, 11 children in cordon operation. Results to follow.	S,L,P,B		m	
28	1155 (C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS525888, 1st plat BS529882, 3d plat BS524882, wpns plat BS 545883; Co D(-) BS498880, 2d plat BS507888,	S,L,P,B		m	
		Cont'd				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, INF			John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page . 1	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE	From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 26 Mar 68 2400 26 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	Cont'd		3d plat BS502875, wpns plat BS491882; Co C 3d plat BS573879.	S,B,P	Im
29	1200	(C)	Ref item #13, 5 female detainees were interrogated by MI, determined IC, and released.	S,B	Im
30	1205	(C)	Ref item #27, interrogation was conducted by MI; results: 3 VCS, remainder determined IC and released. One woman, age 22, hus- band is VC; one woman, age 58, son is VC one 9 yr old boy possibly son of VC. VCS were detained vic coord BS525888.	S,B	Im
31	1227	(C)	MAJ CALHOUN, S-3, TF BARKER ^{Im} informs: At 1220 hrs, Engrs working on Nui Vo ridge, vic BS621846, heard several rounds SA fire and a VN woman screaming. A few min- utes later, they observed 2 male VN in black PJs dragging a woman W from Base of Nui Vo.	S,L,P,B Thorough aerial recon of area conducted, com- mencing 1325 hrs. Negative results.	Im
32	1240	(C)	Wrap-up for opns with Binh Son Dist Forces: 7 large tunnels about 4' in width & height 40m long; Destroyed. Some of these large tunnels have been used recently. 30-40 small tunnels approx 4' in length; destroy- ed 10. 6 bunkers destroyed. 6 huts des-	S,B Cont'd	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	Cont'd		troysed with 3 secondary explosions.				
			3 VCS detained. All taking place vic				
			Thach An Dong(1), BS515877. Opns with				
			Binh Son Dist Forces terminated at 1240				
			hrs. Extraction commenced 1245 hrs, com-				
			pleted 1419 hrs.				
33	1255	(C)	Co D reports moving at this time; will con-	S	Jan		
			duct sweep of area where Binh Son Dist				
			Forces conducted opns this morning.				
34	1256	(C)	LATE ENTRY: DUSTOFF requested 1246 hrs	S,B,SI	Jan		
			for Co C: Pickup site BS573879; 1 US				
			litter patient; Nature of injury: Serious				
			bee stings; Precedence - PRIORITY; Site				
			Secure; marked w/smoke. DUSTOFF completed				
			1254 hrs. Remarks: PFC BURNSIDE, GREGORY,				
			US54819814.				
35	1300	(C)	Co A location same, SITREP Neg.	S	Jan		
36	1305	(C)	Co C 3d plat loc BS573879.	S	Jan		
37	1330	(C)	DUSTOFF requested by 4-3 Aid Station,	S,B,SI	Jan		
			LZ SUE (BS568378): 1 US litter patient w/				
			possible fractured ankle - SSG ADKINS,				
			CHARLES, RA52223386. DUSTOFF completed				
			1350 hrs.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page . . .	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1400	(C)	Msg from MAJ CALHOUN, S-3, TF BARKER (received by MAJ HOLCK): Son Tinh Dist has good information on VC stop over loc vic coord BS595825 and south about 2Km. Son Tinh wishes to conduct joint opn with 4-3 Inf. TF BARKER confirmed information from prisoners and gave above coord as general location. Son Tinh has more info.		S	gm
39	1410	(C)	Aerial Recon of Nui Vo Ridge and area to W vic BS621846 (ref item #31) completed with negative results.		S	gm
40	1412	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 525888, 1st plat BS520882, 3d plat BS524882, wpns plat BS 545883; Co C 3d plat BS573879; Co D(-) BS517887, 1st plat BS517880, 2d plat BS 512887, wpns plat BS491882.		S	gm
41	1455	(C)	LTC ADKINS made coordination with WAR- LORD LEADER 6 (Aero Scouts) to have them make an aerial recon of the area bounded by grid squares BS4780, 5180, 4177, 5177.		S	gm
42	1500	(C)	Bn locations: Co A no change; Co C 3d plat BS 574875; Co D CP BS523878, 1st plat BS516885, 2d plat BS517885, 3d plat BS522878, wpns plat B S 491882.		S,P	gm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			John P. McAnaw			

(CONFIDENTIAL)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:									
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered										
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">From</td> <td colspan="2">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour 0001</td> <td>Date 26 Mar 68</td> <td>Hour 2400</td> <td>Date 26 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour 0001	Date 26 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 Mar 68
From		To													
Hour 0001	Date 26 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 Mar 68												
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS										
	IN	OUT													
43	1505	(C)	Aero Scout Plat (WARLORD 6) reports one helicopter observed 2 VN pers wearing blue uniforms hiding in hedgerow vic BS610814. Request permission to pick them up.	S,L,P,B Permission granted.	Jan										
44	1517	(C)	Aero Scout Plat (WARLORD 3) delivered 2 VCS (See item #43) at 1510 hrs to LZ SUE.	S,L,P, Bde	Jan										
45	1533	(C)	From Aero Scouts, ref item #44: In pocket of VCS found lighter with #504; also at coord BS498783 received Semi-auto fire. Fire returned w/neg results.	S,B	Jan										
46	1530	(C)	Co D had 1 officer and 1 EM wounded by booby trap made of M-26A1 HD GREN in C-ration can, vic BS521888 at 1520 hrs; wounded EM's name is BARNETT, received mult wounds in R arm, head & chest. 1st plat ldr wounded in R arm. More to follow.	S,L,P,B; DUSTOFF Completed for EM at 1530 hrs.	Jan										
47	1550	(C)	Co D at coord BS523888, located a VC body, booby-trapped w/grenade. Body is approx 2 wks old. KIA possessed documents, one grenade (blown in place), and a .38 cal Smith & Wesson civilian revolver, SN C532705.	S,P,B	Jan										
48	1625	(C)	Msg from CPT HENDERSON, Bde TOC OIC:	S	Jan										
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>											

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page . 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	26 Mar 68	2400 26 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	Cont'd		Ref item #46, BARNETT was DOA at Chu Lai.				
49	1635	(C)	Ref item #46, 2LT WARNER, HENRY, 05344314	S,L	Im		
			is being treated at Bn Aid Sta, LZ SUE				
			condition not serious; will be kept at				
			LZ SUE for observation (frag wound in R arm).				
50	1700	(C)	Co C 3d plat loc BS574869.	P	Im		
51	1715	(C)	At 1520 hrs, 3d plat Co D engaged 3 VC	S,L,P,B	Im		
			firing from bunker vic BS517876; grenades	Dustoff			
			were thrown in bunker and at 1700 hrs bunker				
			was searched. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC				
			WIA/CIA. 1 Smith & Wesson revolver cap-				
			tured and 1 pack containing documents.				
			Pistol SN C532804. VC WIA Medevac'd -				
			DUSTOFF requested 1720 hrs, completed 1735.				
52	1720	(C)	At 1714 hrs Co D discovered 1 mine vic BS	S,L,P,B	Im		
			518885. Mine was made of aluminum w/the				
			top portion bell shaped. Destroyed.				
53	1743	(C)	Received weather report from Bde.	S,L	Im		
54	1835	(C)	Coyote TOC requests DUSTOFF for Co B 4-3	S,L	Im		
			Inf: 1 US, ambulatory, PRIORITY, facial				
			and body cuts - injured while setting				
			booby-trap vic BS684795, line #055.				
			DUSTOFF completed 1853 hrs.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

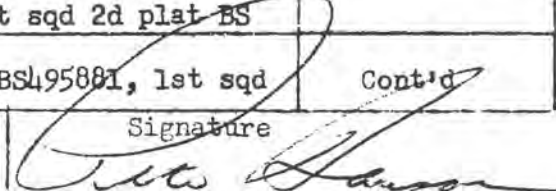
Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 26 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	1905	(C)	Ref item #44, 2 VCS evac'd to LZ BRONCO from LZ SUE for further questioning at Bde POW compound.	S,L,B	Am		
56	1907	(C)	Received msg from RANGER 33 (1/52d Inf): Have ambush elements in following locations: BS521896, BS514894, BS519907, BS531902, plat CP BS523902 (ambush elements squad size).	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
57	1908	(C)	Confirmation of locations: Co A NDP BS 537880; Co D NDP BS492881; Co C 3d plat (ambush) BS569865.	S,L,P	Am		
58	1935	(C)	Msg received from ARTIST A, Binh Son Dist Adv: A VC Regt 29L move from western Son Tinh and is presently located at BS503822, BS515884, BS504886; this unit has complete wpns and uniform (Grey); presently digging indiv plats; mission of unit is to attack Dist Hqs, Son Tinh; hamlet coord BS596928 (Osong); and bridge coord BS609904. Unit moved to these locations 251300H Mar 68	S,L,P	Am		
59	2005	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, ambush locations: Co A 1st plat BS537885, 2d plat BS543888, 3d plat BS557888; Co D 1st sqd 2d plat BS 500881, 2d sqd 2d plat BS495881, 1st sqd	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT, Inf				Signature 			

Cont'd

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED					
02	0045	(C)	Report from Co C: Bunker 23 heard move-	S,L	KNH			
			ment to their front. Personnel in Bunker					
			23 fired one M79 round. Negative results.					
03	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH			
04	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH			
05	0300	(C)	Neg Sitrep for Co D, Co C & Recon. Co A	S,L,Bde	KNH			
			received approx 20 rds of single and auto-					
			matic wpns fire from the west of their					
			NDP. It was not effective fire, it was					
			harassing type fire. CPT Campbell believed					
			it came from the treeline where they cor-					
			doned yesterday.					
06	0330	(C)	Report from Co A: All personnel believed	S,L,Bde	KNH			
			the fire came from vic BS528879, approx					
			1000 meters west of their perimeter. No					
			injuries. All elements are alert.					
07	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH			
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC	Downgraded at 3yr intervals				
08	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH			
09	0545	(C)	Co A & Co D stand-to completed.	S,L	KNH			
10	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH			
11	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	27 Mar 68	2400
							Date
							27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0710	(C)	Co A departed their NDP at 0700 hrs.	S,L	Am		
13	0741	(C)	Co D, all elements, departed NDP, BS492	S,L	Am		
			881, at 0730 hrs to conduct S/D opns in				
			assigned area.				
14	0759	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS554890;	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
			1st Plat, BS550890; 2d Plat, BS552887;				
			3d Plat, BS560890. Co D, all elements,				
			BS495874. Co C 3d Plat(-) departed am-				
			bush site, BS569865, at 0730 hrs.				
15	0814	(C)	Bn TOC (4-3 Inf) inquired status of fri-	S,L	Am		
			endly locations accross river to our				
			north ref Item #56, 26 Mar 68. Reply				
			from Ranger 33 (1-52 Inf): Elements will				
			continue operations in that area.				
16	0857	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS550890;	S,L,P	Am		
			2d Plat, BS567899; 3d Plat, BS580906;				
			Wpns Plat, BS564889. Co D, all elements,				
			BS505862. Co C 3d Plat(-) returned to				
			IZ Sue at 0835 hrs from ambush site with				
			negative results.				
17	0930	(C)	Co D reported finding one USAF BLU-3B	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
			AP Bomb (Butterfly) in open (not hidden				
			or camouflaged). Destroyed in place vic				
			BS512859.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	27 Mar 68	2400
						27 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0959	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, except Item #17, loc same for Co A. Co D, all elements center of mass, BS505865.	S,L,P,Bde	JPM		
19	1000	(C)	Co C reports 2d Plat departed LZ Sue at 0935 hrs to conduct S/D in assigned area.	S,L	gm		
20	1002	(C)	Co A Wpns Plat found one 105mm rd illum (dud) vic BS564889; destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
21	1010	(C)	Co A 3d Plat, vic BS584906, apprehended one VCS (male), age 25 (approx), no ID card, riding on bicycle with one 6 volt battery and 2 US type gas cans. Bn S-2, CPT Lawson with interrogation team, will be at that loc to question VCS. More to follow: Released as IC at 1140 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
22	1059	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc; Co A, same. Co D(-) BS511825; 2d Plat, BS494832; 3d Plat, BS492835. Co C 2d Plat, BS573869.	S,L,P	gm		
23	1100	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, vic BS501828, WIA/CIA, in buttocks, one VCS while evading and dis-regarding element's warning, when element approached hamlet, Phoung Dinh (2); VCS evacuated to LZ Sue for treatment & interrogation. Also have 2 women detainees with two children, accompanying VCS.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL . DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page N.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>27 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>27 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
23	(Cont'd)		One very old, one 18 yrs old. Added info:														
			No ID card on VCS.														
24	1130	(C)	Co D CP element while searching hut of VCS, ref Item #23, found land deeds.	S,L,Co D was informed to hold papers until SSG Jex & Interpreter ⁿ could check it.	Om												
25	1140	(C)	Rec'd msg from SSG Jex and Interp, Ref Item #21, VCS released as IC with three other VCS. Have 2 detainee VCS (one about 38 yrs old with old temporary ID card and one about 34 with no ID card & approx 600 piasters hidden in wallet). Reason for apprehension: These 5 indiv tried to evade Co A's checkpoint established at BS562893.	S,L,P,Bde	Om												
26	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,B	Om												
27	1220	(C)	DUSTOFF requested for VCS on LZ SUE, ref item #23, for further treatment. DUSTOFF completed 1234 hrs.	S,L	Om												
28	1234	(C)	Ref item #23, VN interpreter states that VCS WIA/CIA <u>is a VC.</u>	S,L,B	Om												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1	No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE				
			From	To		
			Hour 0001	Date 27 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
29	1300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	m	
30	1304	(C)	Co A 2d plat received 5 rds sniper fire vic BS522900; returned fire w/ 2 rds fm M79 GL, results unknown.	S,L,P,B	m	
31	1320	(C)	DUSTOFF requested for Bn Aid Station: 2 US w/high fever (NEW) at LZ SUE - PFC CHARLES PROUTY, Co D; PFC TERRY SYMES, Co C. See attached DUSTOFF request form.	S,L,SL DUSTOFF - com- pleted 1350.	m	
32	1321	(C)	Ref item #23: 2 women detainees w/2 children were determined IC by SSG JEX and interpreter and released.	S,L	m	
33	1350	(C)	Co A vic BS564889 found 1 8" Arty round (dud); now attempting to blow it up.	S,L,P,B	m	
34	1401	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location changes: Co A(-) BS564889, 2d plat BS567889, 3d plat BS 580906; Co C 2d plat BS578878; Co D (all elements) BS578266.	S,L,P,B	m	
35	1423	(C)	Ref item #25: 2 VCS released as IC after following info extracted: One states that 7-10 VC travel from NGOC TRI to bridge at BINH SON vic BS598913 every night, also stop at AN DIEM between the hours of 1900 hrs and 2200 hrs.	S,L,P,B	m	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	27 Mar 68	2400
						27 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1450	(C)	Ref item #24: Document found in hut of VC was destroyed along with his rice sack.	S.D.P.Bde	q		
37	1500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg. location changes: Co C 2d plat BS581876; Co A.D no change.	S.P	qm		
38	1524	(C)	Bde TOC OIC, Cpt Henderson, informs that AO extension for 280600 Mar 68 to 041800 Apr 68 has been approved. Ext boundaries: BS440865 S to BS440820, E to BS482820.	S.L	qm		
39	1536	(C)	Co C reports 2d plat(-) closed LZ SUE at this time from conducting S/D opn w/neg results. Left Stay-Behind ambush.	S.L	qm		
40	1583	(C)	Request for AO extension for 010600-011830 Apr 68 submitted to 11th Bde TOC OIC, CPT Henderson. Area includes from S boundary of AO vic BS580816, S to BS580780, E to Hwy #1 vic BS638780, N to Hwy #1 vic BS 634812, and W 500m to AO boundary vic BS 629812.	S.P.B	qm		
41	1543	(C)	Report fm HELIX 35 (FAC): At BS496789 a large number of personnel and cattle in hamlet vic above coord. Also received a few rounds sniper fire. Observed a number of new bunkers in area.	S,	qm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

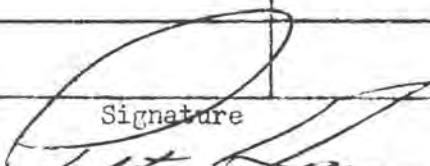
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page N		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
42	1606	(C)	Bn SITREP NEG, locations: Co A (all elements) BS564889 (NDP); Co D NDP BS512808; Co C 2d plat 2d sqd BS582880.	S,L,P,B	PLL			
43	1700	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, no change in locations.	S,L	PL			
44	1800	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, no change in locations.	S,L,B	PL			
<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC								
45	1802	(C)	Information from LT KENDRICK, Recon plat Ldr: PF have not arrived; am sending 1st sqd out at this time; will wait a few minutes and go on without PF.	S,L	PLL			
46	1855	(C)	Unit SITREPs negative, locations: Co A no change; Co C 2d sqd 2d plat AMBUSH BS585876; Co D no change; Recon plat AMBUSHES: 1st sqd BS461874, 2d sqd BS472876, 3d sqd BS483876.	S,L,P				
47	1906	(C)	SPOT REPORT: BS559901, Co A 3d sqd 3d plat obs 10 VC on N side of SONG TRA BONG; 5 VC started to cross, other 5 remained on N side waiting to cross. All 10 had weapons. Engaged 5 in river, resulting in 5 KIA. When 3d sqd 3d plat attempted to recover bodies, remainder of VC on N side started sniping. Pulled sqd back to	S,L,Bde,1/52d	PLL			
(Cont'd)								
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
PETER L LAWSON, CPT, Inf				<i>Peter L. Lawson</i>				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	
					0001	27 Mar 68	2400	
							Date	
							27 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
47		Cont'd	prevent casualties. VC on N side dissap-					
			peared into tree line. Bodies in river					
			moving with current. Will attempt to					
			recover wpns and bodies later.					
48	1920	(C)	SPOT REPORT: Co A 1st sqd 1st plat obs			S,L,P,Bde		PLL
			30 indiv vic BS536886 at a distance of					
			500m. They broke into groups of 3 or 4					
			and began to run. 1st sqd 1st plat opened					
			fire on them. Body count unknown at this					
			time; sending portion of 1st sqd to check					
			area.					
49	2008	(C)	Confirmation of all plots:			S,L,P		PLL
			Co A(-) 564889, 1st plat AMBUSH BS542881,					
			1st plat(-) AMBUSH BS542888, 2d plat					
			AMBUSH BS548891, 2d plat(-) AMBUSH BS555-					
			893, 3d plat AMBUSH BS557899, 3d plat(-)					
			AMBUSH BS564904; Co C 2d sqd 2d plat					
			AMBUSH BS512808; Recon plat 1st sqd					
			AMBUSH BS461874, 2d sqd AMBUSH BS472876,					
			3d sqd AMBUSH BS483876; Co D(-) BS512808,					
			1st sqd 1st plat AMBUSH BS517828, 2d sqd					
			1st plat AMBUSH BS528807, 1st sqd 3d plat					
			AMBUSH BS517819, 3d sqd 2d plat AMBUSH					
			BS513795, 1st sqd 2d plat AMBUSH BS503795,					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
49	Cont'd		2d sqd 3d plat AMBUSH BS487817, 1st sqd					
			3d plat AMBUSH BS491829.					
50	2100	(C)	SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	PLL			
51	2200	(C)	SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,B	PLL			
52	2300	(C)	SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	PLL			
53	2350	(C)	Final Confirmation of all plats:	L,S,P	PLL			
			NDP: Co A(-) BS564889, Co D(-) BS512808.					
			AMBUSH: Co A 1st plat BS542881, 1st plat					
			(-) BS542888, 2d plat BS548891, 2d plat					
			(-) BS555893, 3d plat BS557899, 3d plat					
			(-) BS564904; Co C 2d sqd 2d plat BS512808;					
			Recon plat 1st sqd BS461874, 2d sqd BS					
			472876, 3d sqd BS483876; Co D 1st sqd 3d					
			plat BS517828, 2d sqd 1st plat BS528807,					
			1st sqd 3d plat BS517819, 3d sqd 2d plat					
			BS513795, 1st sqd 2d plat BS503793, 2d					
			sqd 3d plat BS487817, 1st sqd 3d plat BS					
			491829.					
54	2355	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as item #53.	S,L,Bde	PLL			
55	2400	(U)	JOURNAL CLOSED					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED					
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S	JPM			
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, Bde	JPM			
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S	JPM			
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, Bde	JPM			
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC					
06	0405	(C)	Cleared grid BSL69895 for Bde from 280600	S, Bde	JPM			
			to 281800 Mar 68 for air strike. Approx					
			1100 meters north of our AO.					
07	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S	JPM			
08	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, Bde	JPM			
09	0605	(C)	Co A completed stand-to at 0600 hrs.	S	JPM			
10	0607	(C)	Co D stand-to completed at 0600 hrs.	S	JPM			
11	0630	(C)	Report from Co A: Neg Sitrep, also 1st	S	JPM			
			Sqd 1st Plat and 2d Sqd 3d Plat ambushes					
			are checking out their ambush sites.					
12	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S	JPM			
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC					
13	0705	(C)	Co A 1st Sqd 1st Plat reports finding	S, Bde ⁿ	m			
			foot tracks in ambush area. Neg blood					
			trails or bodies. Still checking area.					
				Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature <i>John P McAnaw</i>				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0708	(C)	Ref Item #47, 27 Mar 68, Co A engaging VC w/wpns crossing river. 1st Sqd 1st Plat reports finding blood spots on log and foot prints on the north bank of the river.	S, Bde	gm		
15	0803	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, all ambushes returned to their NDPs; Co A, BS464889. Co C ambush sqd (2d Sqd 2d Plat) closed in on IZ Sue with negative results at 0800 hrs. Co D, BS512808. Recon Plat ambush elements closed in on OP George at 0801 hrs with negative results.	S, Bde	gm		
16	0900	(C)	Co C 1st Plat departing IZ Sue to conduct S/D opns in assigned area.	S	gm		
17	0901	(C)	Msg from Son Tinh District Advisor: PFs will be resupplying from vic BS611852 to vic BS619856.	S	gm		
18	0903	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. Co A 3d Sqd 3d Plat at present still searching.	S	gm		
19	0930	(C)	Msg from Son Tinh District Advisor, MAJ Gavin, for Bn S-5, CPT Gonzoules: Counterpart at Son Tinh District Hqs does not have information desired by CPT Gonzoules. Trip to Son Tinh will not be necessary.	S	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	0955	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS564889; 2d Plat(-), BS554892; 3d Plat(-), BS555897. Co C 1st Plat, BS554875. Co D, BS512808.	S,B,M	TPM		
21	1100	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS564889; 2d Plat(-), BS546887; 3d Plat, BS561886. Co C 1st Plat, BS554875. Co D, BS512808.	S,M	gm		
22	1101	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Aero Scout Plat, 123d Avn Co requests location of any areas his elements can recon within AO. Scout Plat was assigned following area: From BS430 880 south to BS430830 east to BS540890 and BS540830. Request thorough recon of that portion of Tra Bong River and vicin- ity located within this area. Action taken: Scout Plat directed to contact Bn prior to entry into AO in order for Bn to obtain check fire, if necessary. Also want results of recon.	S	an		
23	1125	(C)	Bn Surgeon, CPT Shanks, and MEDCAP team arrived at Co D's loc, vic BS511806, at 1045 to treat VN pers in area. MEDCAP results will be submitted upon completion of operation.	S,Bde	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-3/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour 0001	Date 28 Mar 68	Hour 2400 Date 28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1140	(C)	CPT Henderson, Bde TOC OIC, informed that LTC Adkins and MAJ Holck will be making a recon and coordination trip 28 Mar 68 to the following SF Camps: Minh Long, Ba To, Gia Vuc.	S,Bde	gm
25	1200	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS564889; 2d Plat(-), BS546889; 3d Plat, BS561886. Co C 1st Plat, BS551867. Co D, BS512808.	Bde,M	gm
26	1218	(C)	Aero Scouts spotted one individual hiding, wearing green uniform vic BS468837. Requested permission to recon by fire. Request denied by MAJ Holck. Need positive identification of equipment, wpns, etc.	S,M	gm
27	1245	(C)	BG Young, ADC Americal, arrived LZ Sue, met and briefed by LTC Adkins. Departed LZ Sue at 1300 hrs.	S	gm
28	1255	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, BS564889. Co C 1st Plat, BS550863. Co D, BS512808.	S,M	gm
29	1259	(C)	Co C 1st Plat reports 2 EM at coord BS550863 have heat exhaustion; C/C Ship medicated 2 EM to LZ Sue Aid Station (BS568878) at 1330 hrs.	S,C/C Ship, Aid Station	gm
30	1303	(C)	Co D requested Dustoff: Pickup site, BS 496800; Number of patients, unknown at	S,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From Hour 0001 Date 28 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 28 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	(Cont	d)	this time; US; Nature of injuries, unknown.		
			Additional information to follow, also see		
			Dustoff request.		
31	1324	(C)	Ref Item #30: Co D reports at coord BS	S, Bde, M	gm
			504795 located a bunker at which time a		
			booby trap was set off resulting in 2 KHA		
			and 3 WHA. Two of the WHA were medevaced		
			to Chu Lai 2d Surg Hospital. The other		
			WHA was medevaced to LZ Sue (slightly		
			wounded) for treatment. Two KHA were		
			evacuated to Chu Lai 2d Surg Hospital.		
			Dustoff completed 1324 hrs. Names of per-		
			sonnel to follow.		
32	1330	(C)	Ref Item #29: Names of personnel who	S	gm
			suffered from heat exhaustion: PFC STEVENS,		
			Nathaniel, RA11818350 and SP4 PENNAMON,		
			Richard, RA16899245.		
33	1345	(C)	Co C requested Dustoff: Pick-up site, BS	S, Bde, M	gm
			555855; 2 US; Litter patients(WHA). 2	Dustoff	
			US KHA. Nature of injuries was caused by		
			booby trap (type unknown at this time).		
			Urgent on 2 WHA. Pick-up site is clear		
			and will be marked with smoke. Dustoff		
			completed 1354 hrs. Also see Dustoff		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.,		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	(Cont)	d)	request. More information to follow.				
34	1425	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, BS564889. Co C 1st Plat, BS555855. Co D, BS512808.	S,Bde,M	Im		
35	1429	(C)	Co D 1st Plat at coord BS505797 located and destroyed 2 M26A1 frag grenades that were possible booby traps.	S,Bde,M	Im		
36	1430	(C)	Ref Item #33: KHA were SP4 ELSTON, Roy, RAL5747890; SP4 BALDWIN, Peter, US52748992 WHA were SSG MOORE, Lloyd, RAL7539333, received frag wounds in right leg and head. Also small ^{wounds on} particles all over his body, condition unknown. PFC HOWES, James, US 54960302, received frag wounds in right leg and torso (not serious).	S,Bde	Im		
37	1451	(C)	Ref Item #31: EM that was evacuated to LZ Sue Aid Station was Dusted-off at 1451 hrs. Pickup site - LZ Sue (BS568878). Priority. Dustoff completed 1514 hrs. Also see Dustoff request.	S,Bde	Im		
38	1515	(C)	Ref Item #31: KHA were SGT HARRINGTON, James A., RAL2692063; SGT LAMBERT, Lee M., RAL4954152. WHA were SGT PHELPS, Larry W., US54812577, received frag wounds on both arms, both legs and head (condition unk);	S,Bde	Im		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
38	(Cont'd)		PFC BOHAN, John J., RA11621509, received frag wounds on both arms, both legs, and hip (condition unknown). SP4 PERTILLA, Gavanaugh, US63002732, received frag wounds in right arm, right hip and head (condition not serious).						
39	1535	(C)	Co C reports Ref Item #33: Coord BS555855. Booby trap resulting in 2 KHA and 2 WHA believed to be a 105mm or large mortar rd. Booby trap was located in a break in the hedgerow where the ambush (1st Plat) was going to emplace its MG.	S, Bde	jm				
40	1536	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Warlord Alpha (Aero Scout Co ^h Plat) departed 4-3 Inf AO at 1310 hrs with neg results from reconnaissance.	S	jm				
41	1540	(C)	MG Koster arrived LZ Sue, met and briefed by LTC Adkins. MG Koster departed 1605 hrs.	S	jm				
42	1600	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, BS564889. Co C 1st Plat(-) BS555865; 3d Sqd, BS558859. Co D, BS512808.	S, Bde, M	jm				
43	1605	(C)	Ref Item #31: Co D, coord BS504795, rpts that booby trap (type explosive unk) was placed in a US ammo can. Incident reveals two stories where ammo can booby trap was placed. 1st rpt was that ammo can was	S, Bde	am				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf					John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	(Cont'd)		inside of bunker; 2d rpt was that ammo can was lying on bunker. (Undetermined which rpt is correct) SP4 PERTILLA, Cavanaugh, US63002732, who was slightly wounded, was 50 meters from explosive and was knocked by the concussion.				
44	1635	(C)	Co C 3d Plat, LZ Sue (BS568878), located and destroyed 1 Chicom grenade which was found forward of Bunker #20 laying in the inner defensive wire.	S, Bde, M	hm		
45	1638	(C)	Ref Item #23 MEDCAP: Results; 1 adult female, 2 children. Leaflets and soap handed out. Completed 1130 hrs.	S, Bde	hm		
46	1650	(C)	Weather forecast from Bde S-2: Viz, 7 miles Winds, from east at 10 knots gusting to 18 knots; In the hills partly cloudy with visibility 5 miles in haze, winds from east at 12 knots gusting to 20 knots. Temp: High, 102°; Low, 74°. Humidity, 93.60. Little change expected.	S, Units h	hm		
47	1650	(C)	LTC Adkins telephonic w/COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr: Bde Cmdr would like to know if we would meet deadline of 1 Apr for movement of trains. He said BG Young told	S, XO	hm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

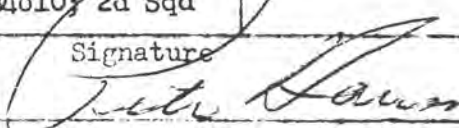
John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

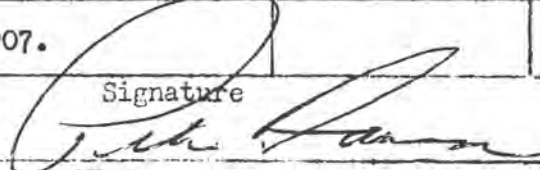
DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page N.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 28 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	(Cont'd)		him there was very little activity ref movement of 4-3 Tns. COL Henderson wants to be kept informed. XO notified and will be up 29 Mar to check on the movement.				
48	1651	(C)	Rec'd results of MEDCAP fr CPT Gonzoules, Bn S-5, conducted on 27 Mar 68: Medcap conducted at Duyen Phuoc 3, BS514776, are as follows: 22 adult females, 15 adult males, 59 children, total 96. 150 bars of soap dispensed. Significant aspect: this is the second week that few adults have been treated. Previous weeks have resulted in the treatment of 50-75 adults.	S	<i>Jan</i>		
49	1758	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS564889 (NDP). Co D, BS512808. Co C 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS 558859. Recon Plat 2d Sqd, BS456850.	M, Bde, S-3	<i>Jan</i>		
50	1759	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Recon Plat 2d Sqd departed OP George at 1630 hrs.	Bde, Bn CO, S-3	<i>Jan</i>		
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC				
51	1813	(C)	Co A reports destroying a bad grenade.	S-3	PLL		
52	1825	(C)	2d Sqd Recon reports, vic BS463852, spot- ting 5 VC (3 w/wpns) moving in NE direc- tion. Did not engage due to distance of	Bde, M, Bn CO, S-3	PLL PLL		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter L. Lawson</i>				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page N	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>28 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>28 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
52	(Cont'd)		600 meters. Visual contact was lost.														
53	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	PLL												
54	1904	(C)	Co A 2d Sqd 2d Plat while approaching am-	M, Bde, Bn CO,	PLL												
			bush site, vic BS548887, had one old lady	Bn S-3	PLL												
			run out and inform them of 10 VC vic BS														
			544890.														
55	1935	(C)	Co A, vic BS546886, 3d Sqd 1st Plat has	M, Bde, Bn CO,	PLL												
			requested a Dustoff for 3 US WHA.	S-1, Dustoff	PLL												
56	1945	(C)	Co B 1-52 Inf ambush loc: Co B CP, BS	M, S-2, Bde	PLL												
			523902; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS535910; 3d Sqd														
			1st Plat, BS500889; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS														
			581915; 4th Sqd 1st Plat, BS505886; 2d														
			Sqd 3d Plat, BS531905; 1st Sqd 1st Plat,														
			BS519901.														
57	1950	(C)	Ref Item #55: 3d Sqd 1st Plat obs 10 VC	S-2, M, Bde	PLL												
			south of river and while pursuing one indiv														
			hit or tripped a mine or booby trap result-														
			ing in 5 WHA (3 evac, 2 non-evac).														
58	1951	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat engaged 3 VC vic BS	S-2, M, Bde	PLL												
			557903 resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA,														
			and 1 VC CIA evading to the east fr gen														
			loc.														
59	1952	(C)	Co D ambush loc: 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS532	S-2, M, Bde													
			810; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS534810; 2d Sqd		PLL												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf																	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
59	(Cont d)		2d Plat, BS513838; 4th Sqd 2d Plat, BS505797; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS505797; 4th Sqd 3d Plat, BS490802.						
60	2030	(C)	Co A ambush loc: 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS537884; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS543890; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS547889; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS553891; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS556900; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS564904. Recon Plat 2d Sqd, BS446852.	S-2, M, Bde	PLL				
61	2037	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat obs 3 indiv attempting to move around ambush site vic BS543890 at range of 40-50 meters. Engaged with 2 hand gren in direction of movement with neg results.	S-2, M, Bde	PLL				
62	2040	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat engaged 1 VC evading from 3d Sqd 3d Plat vic BS564904 at 150 meters. Results: 1 VC KIA.	S-2, M, Bde	PLL				
63	2112	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat spotted 1 VC crossing middle of river vic BS543890. Engaged with hand grenade when indiv returned to northern side. Results unk.	S-2, M, Bde	PLL				
64	2135	(C)	Binh Son District Advisor informs TOC of unk size VC force moving around hill mass SW of Binh Son vic BS588907.	S-2, M, Bde	PLL				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature					
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf									

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From To		
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	28 Mar 68	2400
				28 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2138	(C)	Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat heard voices 400M to their front moving away towards saddle south of Hill 97 vic BS539819. Arty requested.	S-2,M,Bde	PLC
66	2145	(C)	Ref Item #65: Sqd Ldr reports last volley of arty was on target, called end of mission. Neg assessment this time, will check at first light.	S-2,M,Bde	PLC
67	2210	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg except Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat ref Items 65 & 66. Loc no change.	S-2,Bde	PLC
68	2256	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat observed 2 VC crossing river in front of ambush site. Engaged with grenade. Results: Observed 1 VC dragging self up on river bank, other indiv could not be observed.	S-2,Bde	PLC
69	2302	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat observed approx 15 VC vic coord BS540887 moving in small groups towards his loc. Element sprang ambush at distance of 100 to 150M. Accurate assessment of results not known due to terrain.	S-2,M,Bde	PLC
70	2317	(C)	Fr 1-52 Inf Op: Co B 1-52 Inf observed VC force crossing Son Tra Bong. Saw lights vic BS495885. Requested & rec'd arty.	S-2,M,Bde	PLC
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From To		
			Hour		Date		
			0001		29 Mar 68		Hour Date
					2400		29 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
13	0714	(C)		Co C 3d sqd 1st plat dprt ambush site.		C.O. 5-3 1 gm	gm
14	0758	(C)		Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Co D searched		C.O. 5-3 1 gm	gm
				area BS 539819 for evidence of VC activity			
				last night w/neg results.			
15	0830	(C)		Co D rept all ambush elements closed NDP.			
				Dprt ambush site at 0730 hrs.			
16	0830	(C)		Co A 1st plat ldr found booby-trap vic BS		C.O. 5-3 1 gm	gm
				545887, composed of C-ration can buried			
				in ground covered w/C-ration box. Probably			
				contained hand gren inside.			
17	0844	(C)		Ref item #59, Co A 1st plat ldr checking		C.O. 5-3 1 gm	gm
				area. Results: found foot prints, neg BC.			
18	0853	(C)		Co C 1st sqd 1st plat closed LZ SUE.			
19	0854	(C)		Co A 3d sqd 2d plat closed NDP 0850 hrs.		C.O. 5-3 1 gm	gm
				Other ambush element presently checking area.			
20	0850	(C)		Recon plat ambush element deprt ambush site			
				BS 446852 at 0830 hrs, closed OP GEORGE			
				0850 hrs.			
21	0905	(C)		LATE ENTRY			
				Rec info fr BnS2, CPT Lawson, ref item #59		C.O. 5-3 1 gm	gm
				dtd 28 Mar 68: VCS (CD) stated that 5 VC		S2 will dlvr	
				cross fr N side of TRA BONG river vic BS		VCS to Binh Son	
				557903 daily at 1700 hrs to gather rice &		Dist Adv for	
				conduct propaganda classes. VC carry car-		(Cont)	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	29 Mar 68	2400	29 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	Cont		bines and gren. Classes are held on sand bar w/20-30 pers forced to attend ea class. VC dprt area 2100 hrs.	detailed questioning.			
22	0915	(C)	Msg fr Bde S-5, Cpt Keshel: HB loudspeaker team will arr LZ DOTTIE today. Coordinate directly w/TF BARKER concerning their use within AO. (Msg rec by Cpt McAnaw, S3 Air)	Bn CO, S2, S3 notified.	JPM		
23	0930	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde CO, arr LZ SUE; briefed by MAJ Holck, Bn S3, and MAJ Hartsfield, Bn XO; dprt LZ SUE 1012 hrs.				
24	1000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Co D rept Co A ambush element still searching area of contact, ref item #57 dtd 28 Mar 68.	C.O. S3, B	JPM		
25	1003	(C)	Co C 3d plat dprt LZ SUE to conduct S/D op.	C.O. S3, B	JPM		
26	1015	(C)	COL Young, Div Arty Cmdr, arr LZ SUE; briefed by LTC Adkins; dprt 1035 hrs				
27	(C)	1049	Co C 3d plat SITREP neg, loc BS569874; Co D SITREP neg, loc same; Co A SITREP neg loc same.	Bn CO, S2, S3	JPM		
28	1050	(C)	Co A, vic BS 544895, rept hearing SA fire (carbines); Req to send element to investigate. Req appr ^{by} Cpt McAnaw.	C.O. S3, ^{an} S3 Air, B	JPM		
29	1108	(C)	Co A rept, ref item #28, sending 2d plat to check area.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		BS568878 LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	29 Mar 68	2100	29 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1115	(C)	Msg fr S-3, 1-52 Inf: At 1045 hrs Com-	Scouts Plat,	Ch		
			bined Action Gp engaged unk VC force vic	Bn CO, Bde S-2.			
			BS545894 resulting in 2 VC WIA/CIA.	Bde S-3			
31	1115	(C)	Co D 2d Plat vic BS515805 found 1 VCS	C.O. S-3 Air, Bde,	Ch		
			wounded in hip. He was in a hut. Req	Dustoff			
			Dustoff 1130 hrs; completed 1150 hrs.				
32	1152	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, BS549890; all other elements				
			at NDP, BS564889, at 1000 hrs.				
33	(C)	1158	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS549	C.O. S-3 Air, Bde	Ch		
			890. Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS506825;				
			3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS515793; 1st Sqd 2d Plat,				
			BS525795; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS520810, along				
			with 2d Sqd 3d Plat. Co C 3d Plat, BS512808.				
34	1200	(C)	Info rec fr Bde S-2 (Air) by CPT McAnaw,	Bn CO, S-2, S-3,	Ch		
			S-3 Air, ref crossing sites on Tra Bong	Co A, M			
			River: BS543891, BS545891, BS549892*, BS				
			552896, BS556902, BS564907, BS569910*,				
			BS574911*, BS578911*. * Indicates well				
			used routes.				
35	1210	(C)	Info rec fr Bde S-2 Air: Observed 15 wtr	C.O. S-3 Air	Ch		
			buffalo vic BS466806; 2 indiv moving S on				
			trail BS484810; appeared suspicious but				
			nothing positive.				
36	1244	(C)	Co D(-), same; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS528798,				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authenticity 87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	29 Mar 68	2400	29 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	(Cont'd)		along with 3d Sqd 2d Plat; 1st Sqd 3d Plat and 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS530814.				
37	1255	(C)	Co C 3d Plat loc: BS569865.	C.O. S3	Am		
38	1257	(C)	Co D 2d Sqd 1st Plat vic BS522798 found & destroyed an unk type booby trap. Description: Dirt mound with wires leading to it.	C.O. S-3 Air, Bde			
39	1258	(C)	Aero Scout Plat vic BS535878 observed one indiv in green uniform fleeing to a hut.	Notified Binh Son Dist Adv, Co A, Bde	Am		
40	1324	(C)	CPT McAnaw, S-3 Air, request to Bde S-2 (PFC McKnight) ref to IR missions between 292000-300500H Mar 68: Rectangle formed by coord BS410810, BS410770, BS510810 & BS510770. Area S of Tra Bong River within following coord: BS490886, BS480850, BS550892, & BS540840. Rectangle formed by coord BS550870, BS552850, BS590870 & BS590850.	Notified Bde S-2 Air	Am		
41	1350	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D(-), same; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS516803; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS522806. Co C 3d Plat, BS568857.	C.O. S-3 Air, Bde	Am		
42	1405	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 1330 hrs monitored Arty Net, 3-18 Arty on LZ Dottie; fired destruction mission on bunker vic BS49798426.	C.O. S-3 Air	Am		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf, 11th Bde		LZ SUE (BS568878)	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>29 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>29 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	29 Mar 68	2400	29 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	29 Mar 68	2400	29 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
42	(Cont'd)		observed and adjusted by FO on OP George.														
			Bunker was destroyed with a direct hit.														
43	1425	(C)	BG Young arrived LZ Sue, met and briefed														
			By CPT McAnaw, Bn S-3 Air; departed 1440.	C.O. in S-3 Air, Bde	Am												
44	1430	(C)	Ref item #59, 28 Mar 68: Results of area	C.O. S-3, Bde	Am												
			search conducted all morning. Only foot														
			prints and blood spots were found. No														
			indication of bodies.														
45	1445	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1100 hours Ltc Adkins,														
			Maj Holck, Cpt Lawson, and Cpt Sam visited														
			Special Forces camps and commanders of														
			GIA VUC (Cpt Bradley), BA TO (Cpt Cathcard)														
			and MINH LONG (Cpt Parker). Returned at														
			1445 hrs.	S. P. in Bde	Am												
46	1556	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, all elements for Co A & Co														
			D are at NDP. Co C, 3d Plat, BS574857.														
47	1557	(C)	COL Young, DIVARTY CO and COL Jones, new														
			DIVARTY CO arrived LZ Sue at 1549. Met														
			and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn CO. Departed														
			at 1620 hours.	S. P. in	Am												
48	1600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS564889,														
			2nd Plat, BS553895. Co D, same. Co C 3d														
			Plat, BS561868.	C.O. in S-3 Air, Bde	Am												
49	1610	(C)	COL Gallway, ADC, arrived LZ Sue. Met &														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McAnaw, Cpt Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page 1	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4-3 Inf, 11th Bde		LZ SUE (BS 568878)		From		To
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
				0001	29 Mar 68	2400 29 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
	IN	OUT				
49 (Cont'd)			briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn CO. departed			
			at 1620 hrs.	S. 2. m	gm	
50	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, Locations same.	S-3 Bde	gm	
51	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. Co A ambush			
			elements departed for their positions.	C.O. gm S-3, Bde	gm	
52	1901	(C)	FM Co A: Vic BS565888 found 3 ft of cloth			
			woven into circle and burning. this could			
			be a signal device warning of US troops			
			in area. One was found yesterday in			
			approximately the same place.	C.O. S-3 m S-2, 2		
53	1903	(C)	Ambushes not in at this time. Called Bde			
			TOC and informed them of same.	Bn CO, S-3, Bde	gm	
54	1958	(C)	Cpt Lawson, 2000 received call from			
			Maj McKnight, Bde S-3, stating that:			
			"Operation to open up road between Binh			
			Son and the Special Forces Camp at Tra			
			Bong will commence on 1 May".	CO, S-3, 2 m	gm	
55	2000	(C)	Unit Loc: Co A (NDP) BS565886: All other			
			loc are ambushes: 1st Sqd 1st plat, BS			
			545891; 2d Sqd, 2d Plat, BS544886; 2d Sqd			
			1st Plat, BS549891; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS			
			568908, Co C 3d Plat ambush, BS581868.			
			Co D (NDP), BS512808; ambushes-1st Sqd,			
			1st Plat, BS503825; 2nd sqd 1st Plat			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature		
John P. McAnamir, Cpt Ins				John P. McAnamir		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, A DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened				
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
3	0137	(C)	Rept fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC: Bde				
			is on red alert.				
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B	KNH		
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B	KNH		
7	0424	(C)	Rept fr Co C: Bkr #26 heard noises & mvmt to their front; fired M79 GL and Claymore w/neg observable results. Continuing to observe area.				
8	0430	(C)	Rept fr Co C: Bkr #26 pers checked area, ref item #7, found that tactical wire had been tampered with. Will check out further at first light.				
9	0435	(C)	Co C rept Bkr #18 heard noises, fired M79 GL w/neg observable results.				
10	0445	(C)	Co C rept Bkr #18 heard noises fwd of psn; fired 1 red star clus, starting fire 75m fwd of psn. Neg results.				
				Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.			
11	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B	KNH		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf				<i>K N Hendrix</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, 1 DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0520	(C)	Rept fr Co C: Bkr #4 obs movement to front; fired 1 rd fr M79 GL; neg observable results.				
13	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B			
14	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
15	0720	(C)	Co A rept ambush element, 2d plat(-), returned to Co NDP. 1st sqd dprt 0730 hrs, 2d sqd dprt 0705 hrs, 3d sqd dprt 0700 hrs.	^m C.O. S-3 ^{gn}	^m		
16	0740	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Co C rept 1st sqd 3d plat ambush element dprt ambush site at 0645 hrs for LZ SUE.				
17	0741	(C)	Recon plat dprt OP GEORGE for S/D op in assigned area.	^m C.O. S-3, Bde	^m		
18	0758	(C)	Bn SITREP neg; Co A,D have all elements at NDP; last ambush element closed in at 0755 hrs; Co C 1st sqd 3d plat BS576870.	^m C.O. S3 ^{gn} , Bde			
19	0837	(C)	Co A rept other ambush elements closed NDP at this time.	^m C.O. S-3 ^{gn}	^m		
20	0851	(C)	Recon plat loc BS 450863.	^m C.O. S-3 ^{gn}	^m		
21	0853	(C)	Co C 1st sqd 3d plat closed LZ SUE.	^m C.O. S-3 ^{gn}	^m		
22	0905	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	^m C.O. S-3 ^{gn}	^m		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>30 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>30 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
23	0945	(C)	Co D rept at 0940 hrs obs numerous pers moving vic BS 489787. Aerial surveillance requested.	CO, S2, S3, S3 Air, Bde, Aero Scout Plat 123d Avn Co.	gm														
24	0954	(C)	Co C 2d plat dprt LZ SUE for S/D op in asg area.																
25	1001	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A same; Co D(-) same, 1st & 2d sqd 2d plat BS 507800, 1st sqd 2d plat 524806, 3d sqd 2d plat 524808, 1st & 2d sqd 3d plat BS504798; Recon plat BS 443867.	Co, S3 ^{gm} air , B	JRM														
26	1050	(C)	Co D(-) loc same, 1st & 2d sqd 1st plat BS 502795, 1st sqd 2d plat 530803, 3d sqd 2d plat 534811, 1st & 2d sqd 3d plat 503-822; SITREP neg.																
27	1058	(C)	Co D 3d sqd 2d plat vic BS533810 pursued 3 indiv carrying water and 100 lbs salt; Indiv dropped salt and escaped.	Co, S3 ^{gm} air , B, Aero Scout Plat. Salt destroyed	gm														
28	1100	(C)	2 gunships fro Aero Scout Plat, 123 Avn Co, arr on station to conduct aerial recon of fol grid squares: BS4879, 4878, 4877, 4979, 4978, 4977, 5097, 5078, 5077. Upon term of this recon, aerial surveillance of fol grid squares to be conducted: BS4876, 4976, 4975, 4974, 5076, 5075 and 5074.	Co, S3 ^{gm} air , B Cont	gm														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature															
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw															

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page N		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		Location LZ SUE (BS568878)		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	(Cont)		Aero Scouts were instructed to contact Co D for any additional reconnaissance.				
29	1110	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same. Co C 2d Plat, BS565808.				
30	1120	(C)	Co D 1st Plat 1st Sqd vic BS503797 found a tool kit consisting of 2 combination ax and hammers, 1 needle nosed plier, 1 crescent wrench, 1 ratchet wrench, 1 screwdriver, and a large box of nuts and bolts. Kit was found on a table in a hut. Hut and some tools were destroyed.	C.O. S-3 ^{gm} , Bde, Aero Scout Plat	gm		
31	1201	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D(-), same; 1st & 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS515793; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS526680; 2d Plat 3d Sqd, BS535836. Co C 2d Plat, BS563853. Recon Plat, BS442843.	C.O. S-3 ^{gm} , Bde	gm		
32	1214	(C)	Ref Item #28: 2 Gunships, Aero Scout Plat 123d Avn Co completed requested recon and left AO at 1214 hrs with neg results.	C.O. S-3 ^{gm} , Bde, Bn CO S-3, S-2	gm		
33	1225	(C)	Ref Item #30: 1st Sqd 1st Plat returned to NDP at 1100 hrs and brought the following tools back in an ammo box: 1 screwdriver, 1 chisel, 1 wrench, and 1 empty Pepsi can which could be used as booby	Bn CO, S-3, S-3 ^{gm} (Air), S2	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN F McANAW, CPT Inf	Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>
---	------------------------------------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
33	(Cont)		trap container. Also 1st Sqd 1st Plat at 1100 hrs found two 175mm arty rds, ^{with 1m} explo-sives removed, vic BS503797.					
34	1227	(C)	Co B 1-52 Inf reports making contact with VC vic BS495884. Results: 1 VC KIA while crossing river.	Bn CO, S-3, S-2, Bde	<i>Im</i>			
35	1250	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D, all elements at NDP (last element closed in from ambush pos at 1245 hrs). Co C 2d Plat, BS571848. Recon Plat, BS446845.					
36	1250	(C)	LTC Adkins, Bn CO; MAJ Holck, Bn S3; CPT Lawson, Bn S2; & SGM Dorrough made liaison coordination visit to Tra Bong Special Forces Camp vic BS344883, CPT Quesada Cmdg., fr 1045-1230 hrs.	Bde	<i>Im</i>			
37	1310	(C)	S-3, 1-52 Inf requests temporary AO extension from present time until 311200H Mar 68 of the following area within 4-3 Inf AO From BS490885 (Tra Bong River) S to BS490870, E to BS530870 and N to BS530891 (Tra Bong River). Request approved by LTC Adkins at 1311 hrs, effective immediately.	Bn CO, S-3, Co A, Co C Mort Plat, Bde	<i>Im</i>			
38	1400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), same; 3d Plat, BS575907. Co D, same. Co C 2d Plat(-), Bde	CO, S-3(Air),	<i>Im</i>			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf					<i>John P. McAnaw</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No.	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)	From Hour 0001	To Date 30 Mar 68 Hour 2100 Date 30 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	(Cont)		BS566862; 3d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), BS565		
			857. Recon Plat, same.		
39	1500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), same; 3d	C.O. S-3 <i>Am</i>	<i>Am</i>
			Plat, BS568909. Co D, same. Co C 2d Plat(-),		
			no change; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, no change;		
			Recon Plat, same.		
40	1516	(C)	Rec'd msg fr Bn S-1 (Lt Ludden) thru Co	C.O. S-3 <i>Am</i>	<i>Am</i>
			E RTO in ref to SGT Harrington's death		
			(KHA): Require 2 additional witness statements.		
41	1530	(C)	Co C 2d Plat(-) closed in on LZ Sue at		
			this time with neg results.		
42	1600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc all same except 3d Plat	C.O. S-3 <i>Am</i>	<i>Am</i>
			Co A, BS563852; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS563852.	Bde	
43	1702	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		
44	1734	(C)	Co A ambush loc: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS542	Bn CO, S3, <i>Am</i>	
			889; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS547884; 1st Sqd	<i>Am</i> S3 <i>(Am)</i> , S2	
			2d Plat, BS550891; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS553		
			893; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS559901; 3d Sqd 3d		
			Plat, BS565907; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS574909;		
			3d Plat(-) closed in on NDP at 1710.		
45	1759	(C)	Recd info fr Co B 1-52 Inf vic BS497884,	Bn CO, S-3 <i>Am</i>	
			Ele spotted 20 pers. Request to know if	S2	
			we have a unit in that vic. Negative.		

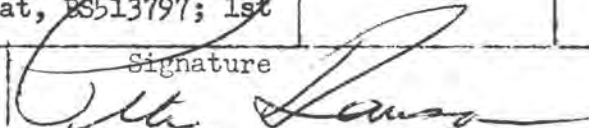
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw Cpt Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL : DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1804	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D, same. Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS568849. Recon Plat, BS441843.	C.O. S-3 S-2	PLL		
47	1842	(C)	Recd rpt fr Co C that commo check with all bunkers completed at 1830 hrs.	C.O. S-3 S-2	PLL		
48	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D ambush elements now departing NDP to establish positions. Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS570845. 1st Sqd Recon Plat, ambush, BS447843.	C.O. S-3 S-2	PLL		
49	2000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	C.O. S-3 S-2, Bde	PLL		
50	2009	(C)	Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat vic BS510792 observed 5 flashlights. Request mortar fire. Approved. Fired 10 rounds with neg assessment at this time.	C.O. S-3 S-2, Bde	PLL		
51	2018	(C)	Info recd fr Binh Son Dist Adv: A VC Bn with 82mm Mort are loc at following loc: BS592917, BS591918, BS595917. Mission: To atk bridge N of Dist Hqs, also Binh Son Dist Hqs.	Bn CO, S3, S2	PLL PLL		
52	2020	(C)	Co C 1st Plat Ldr observed lights vic BS 553874. Request mortars, fired 32 rounds.	Bn CO, S3, S2	PLL PLL		
53	2040	(C)	Recd ambush loc fr Co D: 1st Sqd 1st Plat BS506800; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS513797; 1st	S2	PLL		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 468878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	31 Mar 68	2400	31 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened					
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.					
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B	KNH			
4	0246	(C)	Cpt Sam, Co C CO, rept Bkr #25 rec incoming gren resulting in 1 US WHA. Returned fire w/M79 GL and checked area under illum w/ flare--neg results.	B, Bn CO	KNH			
5	0250	(C)	Rept fr Cpt Sam: Bkr #19 obs light fwd of psn; threw 1 hand gren and light went out. Distance of light unk.					
6	0300	(C)	Co A,D & C81 rept SITREP neg. JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC					
7	0300	(C)	Cpt Hendrix, TOC OIC, rec msg by tel fr SSG Gross, Bde NCOIC, as fol: MACV sources indicate nationwide atk in RVN should begin 310300 Mar or 010300 Apr 68.					
8	0340	(C)	Ref item #4, DUSTOFF req of Chu Lai Dust- Off control to arr at first light.					
9	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B	KNH			
10	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.					
11	0530	(C)	Co D Stand-To complete.	Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12 yrs.				
12	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B	KNH			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf			<i>[Signature]</i>					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page N.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>31 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>31 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	31 Mar 68	2400	31 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	31 Mar 68	2400	31 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
13	0620	(C)	Informed S-1 (SSG Caballero) pertaining to indiv wounded by grenade (Ref Item #4).	Cpt Hendrix, S-1	JPM												
14	0650	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except that Co A 3d Sqd 2d Plat closed into NDP.	M	JPM												
15	0700	(C)	Dustoff completed on indiv wounded by grenade frag (Ref Item #4). Indiv concerned: PFC SOMITO, William A., RA18844713; frag wounds in wrist.	Cpt Hendrix, S-1, Bde	JPM												
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC														
16	0732	(C)	Co A: All ambush elements closed in on NDP at 0730 hrs.	C.O, 5-3 ^{pm}	gm												
17	0740	(C)	Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat commenced move fr night ambush site for LZ Sue at this time.	C.O, 5-3 ^{pm}	gm												
18	0755	(C)	Co D: All ambush elements closed in on NDP at 0750 hrs.	C.O, 5-3 ^{pm}	gm												
19	0805	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	C.O, 5-3, Bde ^{pm}	gm												
20	0818	(C)	1st Sqd Recon Plat loc: BS451863.	C.O, 5-3	gm												
21	0835	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Recd info fr Bde TOC (CPT Holbrook) ref AO extension to conduct CA opn: Notified that there is a RF loc at BS598795. Msg recd at 302100H Mar 68.	Bn CO, S3, S2 SS1123	gm												
22	0901	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, no change in loc except														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, A DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	31 Mar 68	2400	31 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
22	(cont)		Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS578859.	CO, S3, ^{9m} Bde	9m			
23	0908	(C)	1st Sqd Recon Plat closed in OP George	M				
			at this time with neg results.					
24	0937	(C)	Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat found vic BS510792	CO, S3, S2, Bde	9m			
			tracks in dirt where two bodies had been					
			dragged. Area was mortared by Co D last					
			night.					
25	1000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1st	CO, S3, ^{9m} M, Bde	9m			
			Plat OP, BS552886; 3d Plat OP, BS563886.					
			Co D 1st Sqd & 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS503812;					
			2d Sqd & 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS519809.					
26	1018	(C)	Co D: Recon element fr 3d Plat vic BS	CO, S3, S2, M,	9m			
			507819 found in a hut what appears to be	Bde				
			material used for a booby trap. The head					
			of a trip flare is designed to be used as					
			triggering device. Booby trap was not					
			armed. Co D was instructed to leave ma-					
			terials and hut untouched, maintain sur-					
			veillance during the day and set up night					
			ambush in vicinity of hut.					
27	1040	(C)	Co D 2d and 3d Sqds 2d Plat closed into	CO, S3, S2, M	9m			
			NDP at 1040 hrs.	Bde				
28	1040	(C)	Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat closed in on LZ Sue	CO, S3, S2, M	9m			
			at this time from ambush site w/neg results.					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, A DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	31 Mar 68	2400	31 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1041	(C)	BG Young, ADC, arrived LZ Sue at 1015 hrs and departed 1040 Hrs. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn CO.		Am		
30	1049	(C)	Co D recon tm fr 3d Plat found 1 aged VN female near hut where booby trap mater- ials were loc earlier vic BS507813. Has ID card and is believed to live in that particular hut.	CO, S3, S2, Interpreter	Am		
31	1100	(C)	Co C 1st Plat departed LZ Sue at 1100 hrs on assigned mission.	CO, S3, S2, Bde	Am		
32	1200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS564889; 1st Plat OP, BS552886; 3d Plat OP, BS563 886. Co D(-), BS512808; 1st & 2d Sqds 1st Plat, BS448806; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS503 812.	C.O, S-3 M, Bde	Am		
33	1300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	C.O, S-3	Am		
34	1301	(C)	Co C 1st Plat loc: BS582837.	C.O, S-3 M			
35	1313	(C)	CPT McAnaw, Bn S-3 Air, contacted 1-52 Inf to insure all units fr Co B 1-52 Inf had left AO prior to 1200 hrs deadline. Answer was affirmative. Results of opn were a few tunnels destroyed.	Bn CO, S3, S3 M Am	Am		
36	1343	(C)	Fr MAJ Davidson, Bde TOC OIC; AO exten- sion for 010600-011800H Apr 68 approved.	CO, S3, S2, S3 Am, M	Am		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	31 Mar 68	2400	31 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1401	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D(-), same; 3d Plat 2d Sqd, BS502812. Co C 1st Plat(-), BS584890; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS 582883.	C.O. S-3 ^{gm} , Bde	gm		
38	1415	(C)	Fr SFC Gaylord, Bde TOC: PF unit loc, BS 598795.	CO, S3, S2 Son Tinh Dist	gm		
39	1420	(C)	MAJ Gavin, Son Tinh Dist Adv, states that there are no PFs or RFs vic BS598795. It is an abandoned position.	CO, S3, S2, Bde			
40	1454	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co C 1st Plat(-), BS584886; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS579879. Co D, same.				
41	1500	(C)	Recd msg fr Bn Intel Sgt, SSG Jex. Co D 3d Plat earlier detained 8 adults (6 women and 2 elderly males). 7 released as IC, after interrogation by SSG Jex and SSG Chi, Bn Interpreter. 1 woman, 25 yrs old, still detained and will be extracted to Binh Son Dist Hqs for further questioning.	CO, S3, S2, Binh Son Dist	gm		
43	1552	(C)	Co C 3d Sqd 1st Plat closed in on LZ Sue at this time with neg results.	C.O. S-3 ^{gm} M	gm		
44	1559	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D, all elements at NDP. Co C 1st Plat (-),	C.O. S-3 ^{gm} M, Bde	gm		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	31 Mar 68	2400	31 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
44	(cont)		BS584886.					
45	1700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	C.O, 5-3 ^{am}	am			
46	1728	(C)	Fr Binh Son Dist: Have ambush loc at	M, C.O, 5-3 ^{am}	am			
			BS623875.					
47	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc of all elements at	C.O, 5-3 ^{am} Bde	am			
			NDP. Ambushes have departed NDP at this					
			time for their positions.					
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>					
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC					
48	1826	(C)	SPOT REPORT: Vic BS473847, Recon Plat	M, Bde	PLL			
			ambush sqd was moving to their position,					
			encountered 1 VC attempting to evade,					
			fired warning shots, he did not stop,					
			engaged and killed.					
49	1843	(C)	Co C 1st Plat(-) in ambush position.					
50	1857	(C)	Vic BS486802, 1st Sqd 1st Plat Co D	CO, M	PLL			
			while moving to ambush position observed					
			10 indiv at a range of approx 1500M. Sqd					
			Ldr states he believes indivs had packs					
			and wpns. Request to fire 81mm Mort.					
			Request denied. Move closer and try to					
			identify before engaging.					
51	1906	(C)	Vic BS494802, 2d Sqd 1st Plat Co D apprehended 1 VCS, 18 yrs old, w/no ID. Will	M, CO, Bde	PLL			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter L. Lawson</i>					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)	From	To	
			Hour 0001	Date 31 Mar 68	Hour 2400
				Date 31 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
51	(cont)	hold for extraction tomorrow.			
52	1920 (C)	(LATE ENTRY) Co C completed front line			
		bunker commo check at 1815 hrs.			
53	1930 (C)	Msg fr Div Engr Officer thru Binh Son	CO,S3		PLL
		Dist Hqs to LTC Adkins: Meeting point			
		will change to BS544885 fr BS580905 with			
		Div Engr Recon tm.			
54	1931 (C)	Recon Plat ambush sqd loc: BS469849.	M		PLL
55	2006 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS564889	M,Bde		PLL
		(NDP); ambush loc: 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS			
		545890; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS548883; 3d			
		Sqd 2d Plat, BS549891; 2d Sqd 2d Plat,			
		BS556900; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS563904; 3d			
		Sqd 3d Plat, BS567899. Co C 1st Plat(-)			
		ambush, BS588886. Co D(-), BS512802 (NDP);			
		ambush loc: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS490806;			
		2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS491803; 3d Sqd 2d Plat,			
		BS513814; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS505804; 1st			
		Sqd 1st Plat, BS498814; 2d Sqd 3d Plat,			
		BS507813. Recon Plat, sqd ambush, BS			
		469849.			
56	2005 (C)	Msg fr SP5 Felix, Bde TOC: Ref CA lift	CO,S3,S3 Air		PLL
		requirements. 6 Helicopters, 5 fr 174th			
		& 1 fr 176th Avn, will be utilized. C&C			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	12 Mar 68	2400 12 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	(U) Opened journal			JPM
2	0100	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S		JPM
3	0200	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B		JPM
4	0300	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S		JPM
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC					
5	0400	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B		JPM
6	0500	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S		JPM
7	0600	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B		JPM
8	0700	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S		JPM
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC					
9	0800	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B		hm
10	0820	(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0757 hrs, 1st plat Co B found booby trapped 60mm mort rd 100m N of their NDP. It was covered w/plastic and rigged to detonate if plastic was removed. (BS407772). Round was destroyed.	S,P,B		am
			Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs. /		
11	0850	(C) Co B SITREP neg, loc BS 402775.	S,P,B ^{am}		gm
12	0915	(C) Co C SITREP neg, started movement 0800 hrs; loc BS402778. Co B moved out 0730 hrs.	S,P,B ^{gm}		gm
13	1035	(C) Cpt McAnaw notified Bde S-3 of items #11 & 12. B			gm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			Signature John P. McAnaw		

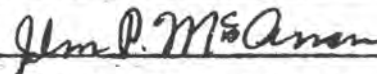
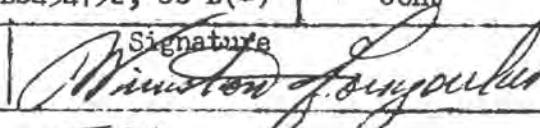
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	12 Mar 68	2400	12 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
14	1036	(C)	Prisoner picked up in Quang Ngai was CIA			S		gm	
			at BS525693.						
15	1038	(C)	At 1000 hrs Co E req DUSTOFF for 1 indiv			S		gm	
		(C)	w/sprained ankle (loc LZ SUE).						
16	1041	(C)	Savage 24 req use Aero Scout plat vic BS			S,B		gm	
			575645 to assist ARVN unit. Appr by Bn CO.						
17	1100	(C)	Unit loc: Co B BS411790; Co C BS410780;			S,P,B		gm	
			Co A 1/20 BS454796, 1st plat BS451800.						
18	1200	(C)	Bde notified of unit locations.			S,B		gm	
19	1305	(C)	Unit loc: all same except Co B BS420793,			S,P		gm	
			Co C BS411791.						
20	1400	(C)	Loc changes: Co B BS431798, Co C BS417790.			S,P		gm	
21	1507	(C)	BG Lipscomb arr LZ SUE & briefed by LTC Adkins.			S,B		gm	
22	1539	(C)	LT GEN Palmer and MG Koster arr LZ SUE,			S,B		gm	
			briefed by BG Lipscomb & LTC Adkins.						
23	1540	(C)	Co B req DUSTOFF for 1 US w/back injury			S,Dustoff		gm	
			loc BS438799. See attached req form.						
24	1541	(C)	Co A 1/20 obs 2 men in green unif vic BS			S		gm	
			448802 evading fr Co B. Searched w/neg						
			results.						
25	1614	(C)	MG Koster and LT GEN Palmer dprt LZ SUE.			S		gm	
26	1615	(C)	Rec weather report fr Bde by LT TOC NCOIC			S,Units		gm	
27	1618	(C)	Co A 1/20, 1st plat rept contact w/3 VC			S		gm	
			w/wpns resulting in 1 VC WIA; presently			Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf					Jlm P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page N		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	12 Mar 68	2400	12 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
27	Cont		searching area vic BS461803. Results neg.					
28	1620	(C)	At 1610 hrs DUSTOFF completed of injured man fr Co B (injured yesterday). PW w/Co B indicates VC base camp loc at BS 478811.			S.B		gm
29	1640	(C)	Co C location: BS430795.			S.P.B		gm
30	1735	(C)	Co C req DUSTOFF for 2 indiv injured by falling into river (non-battle wound).			S.B. Dustoff		gm
31	1741	(C)	Unit locations: Co A 1/20 Inf NDP BS454-792; Co B NDP BS458795.			P, B		gm
32	1818	(C)	Co C loc BS445797; All units SITREP neg.			P, B		gm
33	1905	(C)	Recon plat obs vic BS465763 40 VC moving towards TRA KHUC river. E Trp engaged en (and Arty) resulting in 10 VC KIA.			S.P.B		gm
34	1910	(C)	Bde MP called ref 2 PWs, status changed to IC, will be sent to LZ SUE for further disposition (Call rec by PSG Propios).			S		gm
35	2005	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.			S.B		gm
			 JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC					
36	2031	(C)	Unit locations: Co A same to incl Recon; BS452773; Co B NDP BS458795; Co C NDP BS 456798; Co A 1/20 NDP BS454792; Co D(-)			S.P.B		f
						Cont		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page ()		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	12 Mar 68	2400	12 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
36	Cont		LZ SUE, wpns plat OP GEORGE.					
37	2103	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	J			
38	2150	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	J			
39	2225	(C)	Msg fr Bn S-1 (SFC Mocksing): Will send interpreter, SSG P S Son, to be utilized if needed. (Call rec by PSG Propios)	S	J			
40	2244	(C)	Fwd TOC rept 3/E/1 Cav receiving mort or rocket atk from est range 900m.	S,B	J			
41	2253	(C)	Co A rept rec small arms fire fr SW of their psn. Arty called in and .50 cal MG fr 3/E/1 Cav utilized to recon by fire. Results: Mort (ref item #40) and SA fire ceased.	S,B	J			
42	2305	(C)	Fr fwd base: Mort atk has ceased. Illum fired w/neg sightings. 1 gun (Arty) laid in on suspected psn on standby basis.	S,B	J			
43	2320	(C)	Final rept fr fwd TOC, ref items #40, 41, & 42: Fwd area rec 15 rds 82mm mort fr BS465764. 1 indiv slightly wounded (Concussion) fr 3/E/1 Cav.	S,B	J			
44	2320	(C)	3/E/1 Cav rept obs 15 VC moving towards river vic BS461761; pers engaged w/.50 cal and Arty. Results: no mvt in area.	S,B	J			
45	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	J			
46	2400	(U)	Journal closed					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WINSTON GOUZOULES. CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	13 Mar 68	2400	13 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
1-	0001	(C)		Journal Opened				WG
2	0005	(C)		Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		S		WG
3	0024	(C)		DUSTOFF req for indiv receiving concus- sion during mort atk (req by 3/E/1 Cav). See attached dustoff req form.		S, B		WG
4	0040	(C)		Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		S		WG
5	0058	(C)		DUSTOFF completed (ref item #3).		S, B		WG
6	0150	(C)		Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		S, B		WG
7	0300	(C)		Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		S		WG
				WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC				
8	0400	(C)		Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		S, B		KW
9	0500	(C)		Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		S		KW
10	0600	(C)		Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		S, B		KW
11	0700	(C)		Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		S		KW
				K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
12	0758	(C)		COL Henderson inquired if we are sending an element to check area of suspected en mort emplacements vic BS 465764 (Call rec by Cpt McAnaw).		S		gm
13	0814	(C)		Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Recon plat pres- ently checking area of possible VC mort psn for assesment of en casualties.		S		gm
				Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	13 Mar 68	2400	13 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	0840	(C)	Fr Aero Scout Plat: Obs 10 fresh graves vic GS BS4575; possibly VC KIA during en- gagement night of 12 Mar 68.	S.P	JM			
15	0850	(C)	Unit strengths, OPERATION SHOW LOW: Co A 4-3 Inf 143 pers Co B 4-3 Inf 118 Co C 4-3 Inf 166 (includes 2/D/4-3 Inf) Recon Plat 4-3 Inf 24 3/E/1 Cav 144 3/C/26 Engr 15 B Btry, 6-11 Arty 67 CP Group, fwd 24 Co A 1-20 Inf 152	S	JM			
16	0932	(C)	At 0928 hrs, Recon plat vic BS452758 found 3 VCS in hut in village; 2 are in late 30s 1 is age 50-55; None have ID cards.	S,P,B Classed as IC by S2 & released.	JM			
17	1005	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A(-) BS452- 773; Co A 3d plat BS449770; Co B BS461806; Co C BS456798; Co A 1/20 in movement; Co D(-) BS568878, wpns plat BS474863, 2d plat w/Co C; Co A 1/20 move commenced 0950 hrs to conduct S/D op.	S,P,B	JM			
18	1030	(C)	Aero Scout plat cptr 1 VC evading at 1000	Cont				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

843541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	13 Mar 68	2400	13 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
18	Cont		hrs, vic BS526869; located freshly dug bunkers and spider holes; also 5 others evading.	S.P.B	gm			
19	1042	(C)	Recon plat, vic BS458759, found 5 fresh graves and 3 tunnels. One grave contained a VC apparently victim of WP; presently digging other graves. Apparently casualties resulting fr counter fire by Arty, 12 Mar 68, during VC mort atk.	S.P.B	gm			
20	1101	(C)	At 1055, Aero Scout plat rept obs 10 fresh graves in grid square BS4776.	S.P.B	gm			
21	1130	(C)	Rec call fr 90th Chem: LT Myers will arr LZ SUE 1300-1315 hrs ref defoliation items or other equipment.	S	gm			
22	1140	(C)	Unit loc as fol: Co A same; Co B BS464809; Co C BS459793; Co D same; Co A 1/20(-) BS468797, wpns plat BS470800; Recon plat BS458759.	S.P	gm			
23	1205	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc for maneuvering elements: Co B BS463815; Co C BS481788; Co A(-) 1/20 BS467800, 1st plat BS467793, 2d plat BS 472798, wpns plat BS467803; Recon plat BS461768.	S.P.B	gm			
24	1206	(C)	At 1202 hrs, Recon plat apprehended 2 VCS	Cont				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE BS 568878	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	13 Mar 68	2400 13 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	Cont		vic BS461768. Released as IC after interrogation.	S.B	Im
25	1230	(C)	Recon plat, vic BS468764, discovered im- print of 2 mort base plates, probable loc of en mort pen, ref atk on 12 Mar 68,	S.P.B	Im
26	1238	(C)	Rec msg fr LT Middleton to MAJ Hartsfield, Bn XO, ref LSG emerg lv appr req: Veri- fication fr Red Cross has been rec. (Call rec by PSG Propios, SINCO).	S.XO	Im
27	1240	(C)	At 1237 hrs, Co B found old Co size bivouac site w/numerous foxholes at BS468814.	S.P.B	Im
28	1307	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc for maneuvering elements: Co A 3d plat 3d sqd BS443780; Co B BS472- 814; Co C BS481786; Co A(-) 1/20 BS485806, 1st plat BS485804, 2d plat BS486807, wpns plat BS487810.	S,P	Im
29	1350	(C)	At 1345 hrs, Recon plat destroyed 1 hut vic BS461768 which ICs in the area stated is used by VC as a meeting house.	S,P,B	Im
30	1355	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc of maneuvering elements. Co B BS477816; Co A 3d sqd 3d plat BS443- 780; Co C BS475790; Recon plat BS469770; Co A 1/20 no change.	S,P,B	Im
31	1414	(C)	Rec msg fr MAJ Hartsfield thru SFC Mock- sing, ref LTC Adkins Dinner invitation.	S.CO	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	13 Mar 68	2400 13 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
32	1440	(C) Co A 3d plat 3d sqd and (tattoo) 2 closed	Eng + Bn S, B	gm	
		fwd Fire Base at this time.			
33	1501	(C) Co B vic BS485814 found 1 105mm Arty rd	S, B	bm	
		and 1 60mm mort rd and 1 tunnel. Destroyed			
		ammo and tunnel.			
34	1535	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same except: Co C BS	S, P, B	gm	
		485796; Co B BS485814; Co A 1/20 Inf BS			
		480800.			
35	1550	(C) Recon plat closed Co A 4-3 psn via UH-1D.	S, B	gm	
36	1605	(C) 4.2" mort plat obs 10 indiv vic BS54858565	S, P	gm	
		digging around abandoned fire base. When			
		helicopter reconned area, pers dodged in-			
		to trenches and holes. 4.2" mort fires			
		approach by Maj Holck, Bn S-3. Results:			
		Ceased fire 1638 hrs. No mvt obs, no con-			
		firmed KIA.			
37	1800	(C) Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist Adv. 2 ambush	S, P	gm	
		psns: BS622868 & BS616868.			
38	1805	(C) Called neg SITREP for all elements.	S, B	gm	
39	1909	(C) Locations: No change except Co C BS485797;	S, B	gm	
		Co B BS485814; Co A 1/20 Inf BS480800.			
40	1940	(C) Unable to contact Bde via LL; rept unit	S, B	gm	
		loc via FM using POs; also rept SITREP neg.			
41	2000	(C) Bn SITREP neg.	S, B	gm	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened		WG		
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. loc same.	S,B	WG		
3	0145	(C)	4.2" mort plat rept lights vic BS45858565;	S	WG		
			Fires on this loc appr as it is same loc				
			that VC were engaged earlier (See item #32				
			dtd 13 Mar 68). Results: 1 secondary ex-				
			plosion.				
4	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.	S,B	WG		
			WINSTON GOUZOUIES, CPT Armor, OIC				
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. loc same.	S	KWH		
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg. loc same.	S,B	KWH		
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. loc same.	S	KWH		
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. loc same.	S,B	KWH		
9	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. loc same.	S	KWH		
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
10	0700	(C)	All units in vic of respective PZs for termination ^{on} extraction and term of OPERATION SHOW LOW.	S,B ^m	gm		
11	0730	(C)	3 CH-47A helicopters commenced extraction of B/6-11 fr fwd fire base to LZ SUE.	S,B ^m	gm		
12	0915	(C)	Ref above item, extraction of B/6-11 com- pleted after 17 sorties.	S,B	gm		
				Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.			
13	0925	(C)	1st lift Co B extraction: PZ (BS485795)	Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 843541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			Location LZ SUE BS 568878		Period Covered				
					From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
13	Cont		0725 hrs; LZ (LZ UPTIGHT, BS728848) 0739 hrs.	S.B	gm				
			2d lift PZ 0750 hrs, LZ 0803 hrs; 3d lift						
			PZ 0816 hrs, LZ 0830 hrs; 4th lift PZ						
			0908 hrs, LZ 0925 hrs.						
14	0925	(c)	At 0740, 3/E/1 Cav & s/C/26 Engr dpt NDP	S.L.B	gm				
			BS452778, moving E along Hwy 5B, destination						
			Hwy #1, upon reaching Hwy #1 revert to						
			OPCON of old Hqs.						
15	0935	(c)	1st lift Co A 1/20 Inf extraction: PZ (BS	S, B ^{gm}	gm				
			485795) 0932 hrs.						
16	0940	(c)	3/E/1 Cav loc BS535766.	S.P	gm				
17	0945	(c)	Co A 1/20 1st lift LZ (BS604721) 0940 hrs	S, B ^{gm}	gm				
			(ref item #15); 2d lift PZ 0947 hrs, LZ						
			0953 hrs; 3d lift PZ 1006 hrs, LZ 1012 hrs.						
18	1008	(c)	Rept fr MAJ Holck: Fwd base receiving	S.B	gm				
			mort attack at this time. Rounds coming						
			in fr the N. Apparently en are trying to						
			hit CH-47As as they come in to pick up						
			loads. 5-6 rds received and Aero Scout						
			plat checked area to N of fwd fire base						
			w/neg results.						
19	1049	(c)	Co A 1/20 4th lift PZ 1039 hrs, LZ 1047 hrs.	S.B	gm				
			(ref item #17) Extraction completed.						
20	1120	(c)	Co D 2d plat PZ (BS485795) 1113 hrs, LZ	Cont					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

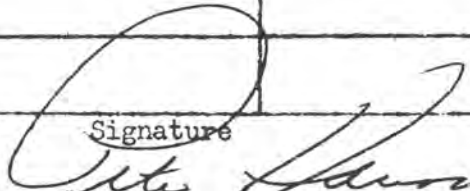
DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				AR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
20	Cont		(LZ SUE) 1119 hrs.	S,B	gm				
21	1123	(C)	3/E/1 Cav loc BS565763.	S	gm				
22	1139	(C)	Recon plat PZ (BS541774) 1130 hrs, LZ (OP GEORGE) 1137.	S	gm				
23	1150	(C)	Fwd TOC moved back to LZ SUE.	S,B	gm				
24	1200	(C)	3/E/1 Cav & 3/C/26 Engr reached Hwy #1 vic BS638758 and is released fr OPCON TF 4-3 Inf eff 1200 hrs.	S,B	gm				
25	1212	(C)	At 1205 hrs 1 UH-1D lift ship, 176th Avn Co, crash landed vic BS441768, apparently due to mechanical failure. No injuries. Co A will secure ^m crash site. ^m	S,B	gm				
26	1218	(C)	DOLPHIN LEADER went down due to maintenance problems vic BS452778.	S,B	gm				
27	1250	(C)	DOLPHIN LEADER back in the air, flying to LZ SUE for maintenance.	S,B	gm				
28	1255	(C)	Co C loc BS509810, SITREP neg.	S,P,B	gm				
29	1404	(C)	1st lift Co A: PZ (BS441768) 1404 hrs, LZ (BS728848) 1418 hrs; 2d lift PZ (BS452- 775) 1432 hrs, LZ (BS638846) 1445 hrs.	S	gm				
30	1452	(C)	Co C loc BS537837.	S,P,B	gm				
31	1547	(C)	OPERATION SHOW LOW completed at 1545 hrs.	S,P	gm				
32	1559	(C)	3d lift Co A PZ 1509 hrs, LZ 1515 hrs; 4th lift PZ 1530 hrs, LZ 1536 hrs; 5th	S,B	gm				
				Cont					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature					
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page . . .	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>14 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>14 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
32	Cont		lift PZ 1545 hrs, LZ 1556 hrs.														
33	1625	(C)	TF BARKER ambush psns: BS620847, BS622858.	S, P	gm												
34	1655	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	S2	gm												
35	1800	(C)	SITREP neg, Co C loc same.	S, P, B	gm												
36	1802	(C)	Disposition of all units:	S	gm												
			Co A - OPCON TF BARKER (LZ DOTTIE)														
			Co B - OPCON TF BARKER (LZ UPTIGHT)														
			Co C - BS537837														
			Co D(-) LZ SUE														
			Co E(-) LZ SUE														
			Co D 81 Sec OP GEORGE														
			Co E Recon Plat OP GEORGE														
37	1803	(C)	Co A rept 1 US injured, req DUSTOFF.	S, P	gm												
			Circumstances: Indiv was getting off														
			water trailer; ring was caught and tore														
			finger off. Dustoff req 1715, completed														
			1725 hrs. See attached form.														
38	1855	(C)	Msg fr Bde (SFC Gaylord) ref 0835 hrs en-	S, P	gm												
			gagement w/en by Aero Scouts vic BS444-														
			814; results: 1 VC KIA & 1 VC CIA (credited														
			to 4-3 Inf). ^{gm}														
39	1953	(C)	CoC SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	gm												
40	2018	(C)	CPT Gonzalez checked perimeter and all	S	gm												
			bunkers blacked out lights are secured (LZ SUE). ^{gm}														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw														

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1	No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From	To
				Hour 0001	Date 14 Mar 68
				Hour 2400	Date 14 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	2101	(C)	Co C, D and D wpns plat SITREP neg.	S	PL
42	2108	(C)	Msg rec fr Binh Son Dist Adv, ref VC Bn loc fol coord: BS545885, 553829, 545896, 560898, 565900, 565916, 578916; Also VC sqd tng areas: BS552892, 552896, 559898, 566906, 572896, 571908, 572906, 552892, 524893.	S	PL
43	2140	(C)	Msg rec fr Binh Son Dist Adv: VC moved to present loc fr Tra Bong River, strength 400, also have many hvy wpns & 230 laborers. HQ located at BS576916; mission: to atk Binh Son between 14 & 02 hours. Additional VC Bn loc BS473897, 475896, 472844, 476887, 464899, 461901.	S	PL
44	2200	(C)	Co B, C, D & D wpns plat SITREP neg.	S	PL
45	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.	S.B	PL
46	(U)	2400	Journal closed		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 18 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 18 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0100	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME	S.L	JPM		
3	0200	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME	S.L, BDE	JPM		
4	0300	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME	S.L	JPM		
			JOHN F. REIGER 1LT, SIG OIC (OFF DUTY)				
5	0400	(C)	BN SITREP NEG, LOCATIONS SAME	S.L, BDE	JPM		
6	0500	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME	S.L	JPM		
7	0600	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME	S.L, BDE	JPM		
8	0601	(C)	FM: Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, A 3-1 Inf				
			received handgrenade attack from unknown				
			sized VC Force last night, resulting in				
			2 friendly KHA, and 4 US WHA.	S.L	JPM		
9	0620	(C)	FM: Cpt Holbrook, BDE TOC OIC: wrap up				
			report of activity within Americal Div				
			AO. 28 VC KIA, 15 NVA KIA; 1 crew-served				
			wpn and 4 individual wpns CIA.	S.L	JPM		
10	0700	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME				
			KEN HENDRIX, CPT, INF OIC (OFF DUTY)				
11	0750	(C)	Co D 3d Plat 2d squad closed LZ SUE				
			BS 568878 at 0745 hours, from ambush	Downgraded at 3yr intervals			
			position at BS 552866 with neg results.	Declassified after 12yrs.			
12	0808	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME	S.L, BDE	Jm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McAnaw CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 18 Mar 68		To Hour 2400 Date 18 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	0828	(C)	Recon Plat closed OP GEORGE BS 474863 at 0825: Recon Plat was on ambush vic coord BS483858 from 1800 hrs 17 March to 0730 hrs 18 Mar with neg results.	S.L.B	gm		
14	0846	(C)	Co D, 2d Plat departed LZ SUE BS568878 at 0835 hrs on S/D operations	S.L	gm		
15	0903	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations same	S.L	gm		
16	0920	(C)	Co C (All elements) departed at 0916 hrs from vic NDP (BS531888) to conduct S/D op	S.L	gm		
17	0942	(C)	FM CO C: Dustoff requested for 2 US WHA, 2 US KHA resulting from booby trap of unknown origin at coord 527881. Explosion occured when unit departed on S/D operations to assigned area: Names of WHA, KHA: 1: (118) LYNN, RICHARD R. E-3 KHA 2: (81) BOZEMAN, CHARLES L. E-3 KHA 3: (113) LAWRENCE, ANTHONY L. E-3 WHA 4: (13) MOORE, LLOYD E-6 WHA DUST OFF REQ: 0942; COMPLETED 0957:	S.L.P. BDE	gm		
18	1001	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations as follows: Co C (All elements) BS527890; Co D, 2nd Plat BS 581877	S.L.P. Bde	gm		
19	1103	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations Same Except A, 2nd Plat BS 582876	S.L.P	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
John P. McAnar, CPT 1n3

Signature

John P. McAnar

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
20	1202	(C)	BN NEG SITREP Locations: Co C(-) BS 575866, C Co 1st Plat BS523879, Co D 2d Plat and Recon Plat No change.	S, L, P, Bde	Im				
21	1220	(C)	Dust-off request for TF Barker, Co C, 2nd plat 1-20 Inf: 2 US WHA due to shrapnel. Wounds in legs and arms: For details see Dust-Off request sheet.	S, L	Im				
22	1245	(C)	Co C reports one (1) US injured leg due to fall and in great pain: vic BS520873 O&C ship directed to make pick up and evac injured man to LZ SUE for treatment.	S, L, P	Im				
23	1305	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg: Locations: Co C(-) BS498 868; Co C 1st Plat BS520872; 2nd Plat Co D, No Change	S, L, P	Im				
24	1346	(C)	Results on injured Individual from Co C NAME: SSG MICHAEL WOODS; Extent of injury: Minor, sprained left ankle: Disposition Light duty for 5 days on LZ SUE	S, L	Im				
25	1400	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg: Locations: Co C(-) BS498 868, 2nd Plat BS500877; 3d Plat BS509868; Co D, 2nd Plat; No change.	S, L, P, BDE	Im				
26	1503	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), same; 1st Plat, BS501868; 2d Plat, BS494885; 3d Plat, BS511877. Co D 2d Plat, same.	S, L, P	Im				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	(cont'd)		Co C 3d Plat, vic BS511877, found 177 30 Cal AP rds & 14 60mm Mort cannisters hidden in a hedgerow. ^{Am} Will be extracted by C&C ship.	S, Bde Am- monition evac by C&C helicopter	Am			
27	1508	(C)	Co A requested to establish NDP vic BS 597833. Permission granted by MAJ Holck, Bn S-3.	S,L,P	Am			
28	1512	(C)	Recon Plat's reinforced sqd (ambush element) departed Op George at this time to establish ambush in assigned location.	S,L,P	Am			
29	1534	(C)	Co D Wpns Plat ceased firing registration at this time.	S,L	Am			
30	1615	(C)	Bn loc: Co D(-), LZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP George; 2d Plat, 581907. Recon element, 482853. Co C(-), 498868; 1st Plat, 504865; 2d Plat, 513883; 3d Plat, 503875.	S,L,P,Bde	Am			
31	1650	(C)	Bn loc: Co C(-), BS498868; 2d Plat, BS506883; 3d Plat, BS509875. Recon element BS485845. Co D 2d Plat, BS582889.	S,L,P	Am			
32	1640	(C)	Co C 3d Plat, vic BS549875, found 3 US type ammo cans w/18 rds 7.62 Chicom ammo in belt, 1 M16 cleaning kit, 1 can of oil, 9 rds US 7.62 ammo, 71 rds 30 Cal (carbine), 135 rds 30 Cal (M1), 1 green	S,L,P,Bde	Am			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 7	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>18 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>18 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
32	(Cont'd)		shirt, 1 pr green trousers, 1 pr black trousers; cache to be extracted 19 Mar by C&C.														
33	1700	(C)	Co A entered net; Co A(-) NDP vic BS598 834; no ambushes set out. 1st Plat loc on LZ Uptight, BS729849.	S,L,P,Bde	gm												
34	1705	(C)	Co D 2d Plat(-) returned to LZ Sue at this time from conducting S/D opn w/neg results. Also have an element as a stay behind ambush.	S,L	gm												
35	1755	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co C(-) BS498868; 1st Sqd 3d Plat (ambush), BS501871. Co D 2d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), BS582881. Recon's ambush sqd, BS482845.	S,L,P,Bde	gm												
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf														
36	1812	(C)	4.2" Mort ceased firing registration.	S,L	PLL												
37	1820	(C)	Co A 81mm Mort Plat ceased firing registration.	S,L	PLL												
38	1828	(C)	Received weather report from Brigade.	S,L	PLL												
39	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Co D 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS583889. Recon Plat ambush, BS485844.	S,L,P	PLL												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>														

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened				
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH		
			PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf, OIC				
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH		
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH		
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH		
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH		
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH		
8	0640	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook, TOC OIC):	S,L	KNH		
			At 190155H Mar 68, Co B received approx	S,L	KNH		
			12 rds mortar fire resulting in the fol-				
			lowing casualties:				
			KHA: Roster number 067; WHA: Roster No.				
			011, 100, 118, 121, & 139.				
			Incident occurred vic BS751816; WHA were				
			Busted-Off to 2d Surg Hosp, Chu Lai.				
9	0655	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH		
10	0700	(C)	Ref item #8, casualties were as follows:	S,L	KNH		
			KHA: SP4 MILLS RNO67; WHA: SSG RUSHIN				
			RN011, PFC HARTZELL RN100, PFC MILLSAPS				
			RN168, PFC MOSSFORD RN121, PFC ANDERSON				
			RN139.				
				Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf

Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour 0001	Date 19 Mar 68	Hour 2400 Date 19 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
11	0758 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg; Co D ambush element (2d sqd 2d plat) closed in on LZ SUE BS568878 from last assigned ambush site BS583889 w/neg results; Co C(-) BS498868 NDP 2d sqd 1st plat vic BS505865, 3d plat vic BS503874 (both ambush sites) closed in on Co C NDP loc at 0730 w/neg results. Co C 1st plat departed Co C NDP at 0745 to conduct S/D opn to assigned area presently located at BS500870; Co A element departed NDP vic BS598834 at 0750 hrs to conduct S/D opn in assigned area; 2d plat BS590837, 3d plat BS600836, Co(-), wpns plat - BS595838.	S,L,P,Bde		jm
12	0800 (C)	Co A report & request for DUSTOFF vic BS 594837 ref to mines incident; 2 US WHA; See attached Dustoff request form.	S,L,P,Bde		jm
13	0807 (C)	Bn TOC OIC (CPT McAnaw) contacted Bde TOC (CPT Holbrook) ref for AO ext for period 220600H to 221800H Mar 68. AO ext requested covers area from our S boundary vic coord BS570817, S to BS570790, E to BS600790, N to boundary of AO vic BS600816.	S,L,P,Bde		jm
14	0820 (C)	Msg from Co A ref mine casualties incident item #12: 1 indiv (RN084) had L leg severely			(Cont'd)

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	Cont'd		mangled and probably will require amputa- tion; also probability of amputation of R leg. Other indiv WHA (RNL48) rec'd minor schrapnel wounds in legs and is ambulatory. Type of mine: Pressure-type AP.	S,L,P,Bde	gm			
15	0844	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS597837, 2d plat BS587837, 3d plat BS596844.	S,L,P	gm			
16	0905	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	gm			
17	0909	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Report from Co D 2d plat: while on S/D opn from 181000H-181600H Mar 68, distributed 2000 propaganda pamphlets and 60 bars of soap to VN pers in AN DIEM ⁽⁷⁾ hamlet; also the platoon medic treated 40 VN pers, most of which suffered skin infections (vic BS565901).	S,L	gm			
18	0947	(C)	Co A 2d plat, coord BS570843, reports apprehending 1 VCS (male) age 20-25, w/o ID card. Suspect had on his possession a document stating he was captured by Co C on 29 Feb 68 200m from this location;	S,L,P,Bde; Interrogated by S2 & Interpreter & released as IC.	gm			
19	1015	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A(-), wpns BS596848; 2d plat BS580843; 3d plat 595847. Co C(-) 498868; 1st plat					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	Cont'd		BS513861; Co D 1st plat BS559881. Recon	S,L,P,Bde	cm			
			Plat ambush element BS485844 closed on					
			OF GEORGE at this time w/neg results.					
20	1017	(C)	Reports from Bn S1, ref Co A mine casualties: Name/line No.: SP4 RILEY, EDWARD	S,L,Bde	gm			
			J/84; PFC SCHULER, WILLIAM E/148.					
21	1030	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Report on MedCap conducted	S,L,Bde	gm			
			181400H Mar - 181630H Mar 68 in vic BS					
			515774 (DUYEN PHUOC (3) Hamlet) by Bn S5,					
			CPT GOUZOULES: Personnel Treated--					
			Adult Male 8					
			Adult Female 22					
			Children 90					
			TOTAL 120					
			There was a significant lack of male					
			adults treated. Previously the number of					
			male adults has been from a low of 32 to					
			high of 48; Conclusion: The majority of					
			adult males have departed area, possibly					
			to act as laborers for VC/NVA forces to					
			the west.					
22	1050	(C)	Co A mortar plat found one (1) dud 175mm	S,L,P,Bde,EOD	gm			
			Arty round at 1035 hrs vic BS593847.					
			Request EOD Team to destroy it. Reply	(Cont'd)				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf					John P McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	19 Mar 68	2400 19 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
22	(Cont'd)	from Bde: EOD Team will arrive at LZ Sue at 1245-1300 hrs for further transportation to vic where dud is located.			
23	1105 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS592847; 2d Plat, BS578852; 3d Plat, BS585853. Co C(-), same; 1st Plat, BS520864; 3d Plat, BS507861; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS573865. Co D 1st Plat, BS554895.	S,L,P		jm
24	1120 (C)	Results of cache Co C 3d Plat located 18 1730H Mar: 396 rds 30Cal ammo, 117 rds AP - 279 rds ball; 12 rds 7.62 Chicom ammo; 9 rds 7.62 US type ammo; 12 containers for 60mm Mortar rds; 2 field packs; 1 bando-leer for SA ammo; 1 bottle of pills.	S,L,Bde		jm
25	1133 (C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 1010 TF Barker (MSG Johnson) reports 1 US non-battle wound from Co A 4-3 Inf 1st Plat vic LZ Uptight. Indiv (RNO91) while dumping trash rec'd shrapnel wound in his left leg and foot due to an explosion from the sanitary fill Indiv was evacuated. Indiv name: TATUM, Herman E. SP4.	S,L,M,Bde		jm
26	1205 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS584849; 2d Plat, BS578852; 3d Plat, BS580855.	S,L,P,Bde		jm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

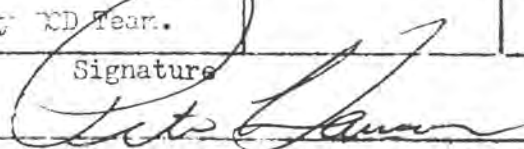
DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S ID		Page No.	No. of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	19 Mar 68
				Hour	Date
				2400	19 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
26	(Cont'd)	Co B, OPCON to TF Barker. Co C(-), BS 498868; 1st Plat(-), BS515864; 1st Sqd			
		1st Plat, BS515869; 2d Plat, BS507862; 3d			
		Plat(-), BS503861; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS515			
		869. Co D 1st Plat, BS568878.			
27	1305 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Same except for Co C	S,L,P	mm	
		1st Plat, BS512867; 2d Plat, BS507864; 3d			
		Plat, BS507861. Co D 1st Plat, BS551879.			
28	1306 (C)	Co C 3d Plat, coord BS505860, found a	S,L,P,Bde	mm	
		very old WP grenade laying in open. Plat			
		destroyed it in place.			
29	1402 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS584849;	S,L,P,Bde	mm	
		1st Plat, same; 2d Plat, BS577857; 3d Plat			
		BS580856. Co B, OPCON to TF Barker. Co			
		C(-), BS498868; 1st Plat, BS515864; 2d			
		Plat, BS508864; 3d Plat, BS507861. Co D(-),			
		LZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP George; 1st Plat,			
		BS559892. Co E(-), LZ Sue; Recon Plat,			
		OP George.			
30	1430 (C)	Co A 1st Plat rejoined unit at 191425H	S,L,P,Bde	mm	
		Mar 68 from LZ Uptight where it was attach-			
		ed to Co B, 4-3 Inf.			
31	1455 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	mm	
32	1518 (C)	Co D 1st Plat closed-in to LZ Sue from	S,L	mm	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	19 Mar 68	2400 19 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
32	(Cont'd)	S/D operations with neg results. Also have an element as stay behind ambush. Loc of ambush site is not known at this time.			
33	1550	(C) BG Young arrived LZ Sue at this time and briefed by LTC Adkins. BG Young departed at 1620 hrs.	S,L		Im
34	1551	(C) 4.2 FDC spotted 15-20 indiv vic BS559871. Appeared that they found a wallet while walking down a trail. They were passing it around among themselves. Among the group of people were some small children.	S,L		Im
35	1557	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS595847; 1st Plat, BS598850; 2d Plat, BS582854; 3d Plat, BS580848. Co C(-), BS527849; 2d Plat, BS524865. Co D 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS559882.	S,L,P,Bde		Im
36	1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS585847. Co C center of mass, BS533850. 3d Sqd Recon Plat, BS454852.	S,L,P		Im
37	1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Recon Sqd, BS454852.	S,L,P		Im
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUB		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
38	1616	(C)	From Binh Son District Hqs: A VC Bn (48th)	S,L,P	PLL			
			now located vic coord BS506880. Armament					
			2 - 57RR; 10 - B-40RL; 16 - AK47s; 12 MG;					
			1 - radio; 2 - 82mm Mortars; 1 - 60mm Mort.					
			Dressed in gray PJs, some in green khaki					
			like uniforms; wearing rubber sandals and					
			forest hats. Have with them 2 nurses and					
			2 wounded soldiers. Resting at this time					
			and forcing people in area to dig tunnels					
			for them. Reported strength unknown.					
			MMI fires planned for this loc all evening					
			at rate of 5 rds per hour.					
39	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, no change. Co	S,L,P	PLL			
			C(-), no change; 2d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush),					
			BS526848. Co D 2d Sqd 1st Plat (ambush),					
			BS557881. Recon Plat(-), BS454852.					
40	1930	(C)	Confirmation of unit loc: Co A (NDP),	S,L,P	PLL			
			BS555847; 1st Plat (ambush), BS555857; 2d					
			Plat (ambush), BS596847. Co C (NDP), BS					
			533850; 2d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), BS526848.					
			Co D 2d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), BS552887.					
41	2000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Pde	PLL			
42	2015	(C)	Ref Item 22: 175mm rd found by Co A was	S,L,Pde	PLL			
			destroyed at approx 1600 by 10D Team.					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
1ST LT L. B. B. B., 3d Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page <u>1</u>	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	20 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
12	0734 (C)	Co D 1st plat 2d sqd (ambush element)	S,L	gm	
		returned to LZ SUE BS568878 from ambush			
		site vic BS552877 w/neg results.			
13	0801 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows:	S,L,P,Bde	gm	
		Co A(-) BS592846, 1st plat BS592848, 2d			
		plat BS589842; Co C(-) BS533850, 1st, 2d			
		& 3d plat BS578863; 3d sqd Recon plat			
		(ambush element) BS454852; no change in			
		other unit's locations.			
		Co C wpns plat found ^m ^h ^m ^m p/amplets vic			
		BS533850; will be picked up by C&C when			
		CO makes daily rounds.			
14	0850 (C)	Co C vic BS504875 apprehended 1 farmer w/d	S,L,P,Bde	gm	
		ID card about 35 yrs old; element now			
		detaining him until Bn S2 arrives w/MI			
		and interpreter to interrogate.			
15	0855 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows:	S,L,P	gm	
		Co A(-) BS596832, 1st plat BS602836, 2d			
		plat BS590827, 3d plat BS592827; Co C(-)			
		BS533850, 1st, 2d & 3d plat BS50476;			
		Recon 3d sqd BS457857.			
16	0908 (C)	Informed Co D (SGT CONRAD); Co E (SGT	S,L,Units	gm	
		ROGERS); B Btry (SP4HILL); ref conducting			
		inventory of all M16 rifles on LZ SUE			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN CPT, Inf

Signature

John P McAnan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	Cont'd		due to missing ML6s. Origin of msg: LTC ADKINS.				
17	0909	(C)	COL HENDERSON, Bde Cmdr, arr LZ SUE at this time, briefed by LTC ADKINS, depar- ted 0946 hrs.	S,L	gm		
18	0938	(C)	Recon Plat 3d sqd closed OP GEORGE from ambush site vic BS454852. At 0800 hrs located 3 "bouncing betty" AP pressure type mines vic BS454855 and destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
19	0954	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A(-) BS590827, 1st plat BS602836, 3d plat BS592827; Co C(-) BS508875, 1st plat BS503880, 3d plat BS572875, wpns plat BS533850; Co C checked and searched where possible VC Bn loc BS500870 w/neg findings.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
20	1054	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A(-) BS589827, 1st plat BS594828, 2d plat BS587826, 3d plat BS591827; Co C no change.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
21	1055	(C)	Co C at 1050 hrs received 1 rd sniper fire vic BS513877, resulting in 1 US KHA, Roster #042, last name CORDIA.	S,L,Bde	gm		
22	1120	(C)	Co C loc changes: Co C(-) BS508875, 1st	Cont'd			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Ing				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page <u>1</u>	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
22	(Cont'd)		Plat, BS506874; 2d Plat, same; 3d Plat, BS512879.	S, L, P	Im												
23	1200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co C(-), BS508876; 1st Plat, BS506884; 2d Plat, BS533850; 3d Plat, BS513878.	S, L, P, Bde	Im												
24	1300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS589827. Co C(-), BS508876; 1st Plat, BS508882; 3d Plat, BS513881; Wpns Plat, BS533850.	S, L, P	Im												
25	1312	(C)	Co C 3d Plat, vic BS515878, found 1 boy 15 yrs old with no ID card. Reason for apprehension: Indiv was found vic of where 3d Plat had one US KIA from sniper fire (See Item 21). Bn S-2, MI and Interpreter now on way to loc of Co C for questioning of 2 indiv. Other VCS was apprehended earlier today vic BS504875.	S, L, P, Bde	Im												
26	1403	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS590829; 1st Plat, BS597825; 2d Plat, BS587809; 3d Plat, BS593822. Co C(-), BS508873; 1st Plat, BS506881; 3d Plat, BS517881; Wpns Plat, BS533850. All other elements same.	S, L, P, Bde	Im												
27	1458	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS589827; 1st Plat, BS600817; 2d Plat, BS589817; 3d Plat, BS594817. Co C(-), BS508873;	S, L, P	Im												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page N		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	(Cont'd)		2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS537850.				
28	1459	(C)	Ref to Item 14: One VCS apprehended by Co C for questioning released as an IC. Still has 15 yr old, being questioned.	S,L,Bde	jm		
29	1556	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS589827; 1st Plat, BS 600817; 2d Plat, BS589817; 3d Plat, BS 594817. Co C(-), BS514868; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS533850.	S,L,P,Bde	jm		
30	1615	(C)	Co A 3d Plat, vic BS595825, found one US M26 frag grenade w/handle missing in a Vietnamese hat lying in the rice paddy. Destroyed it in place.	S,L,P,Bde	jm		
31	1635	(C)	Ref Item 24: One VN 15 yrs old was questioned thoroughly and presently declared as a VCS. Has been evacuated to LZ Sue for transportation to Duc Pho PW Compound and further questioning.	S,L,Bde	jm		
32	1655	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS589827 (NDP). Co C(-), BS523877; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS533850. Recon Plat's reinforced sqd departing OP George to establish ambush at assigned location.	S,L,P	jm		
33	1715	(C)	Received report from C/C that they rec'd several rds SA fire from vic BS573889	S,L,P,Bde	jm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
33	(Cont'd)		at 1714 hrs. No damage to aircraft, altitude at time of incident was 1100'.														
34	1725	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Co C Wpns Plat ^{came on the road} was ⁱⁿ extracted ⁱⁿ S, L		PLL												
			to OP George from vic BS533850 at 201500H														
			Mar 68 ^{Extraction} completed at 1630 hrs.														
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>														
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC														
35	1808	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS589827 (NDP)	S, L, P, Bde	PLL												
			Co C(-), BS533850 (NDP); Wpns Plat, BS														
			474863 (OP George). Recon Plat (ambush														
			element), BS479852.														
36	1842	(C)	Msg from Binh Son District Advisor: Two	S, L, P, Bde	PLL												
			VC platoons ^{now} moving to abandoned An Diem														
			outpost.														
37	1855	(C)	Msg from Bde TOC (CPT Henderson): AO	S, L, P	PLL												
			extension approved 210600H - 211800H Mar														
			68 from BS570848 south to BS570790 east														
			to BS600790 north to BS600817.														
38	1858	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc for all ambushes: Co	S, L, P	PLL												
			A 2d Plat, BS596836; 3d Plat, BS601830.														
			Co C 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS541849; 3d Sqd														
			3d Plat, BS523846. Recon Plat's, BS479852.														
38	1930	(C)	Son Tinh District Advisor inquired as to	S, L	PLL												
			whether or not we had elements loc vic														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature													
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf				<i>Peter Lawson</i>													

CONFIDENTIAL

